

2004 Population and Housing Census - IPUMS Subset

Statistics Sierra Leone (SLL), IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

SLE_2004_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

2004 Population and Housing Census - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Sierra Leone 2004 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Sierra Leone	SLE

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: The dwelling unit refers to that part of the structure occupied by the household.
- Households: A household is defined as a person or group of persons who normally eat and live together.
- Group quarters: Groups of people living together in places such as hospitals, colleges, hotels, barracks, and prisons.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Sierra Leone 2004

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
-------	------------

Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Chiefdom/ward

UNIVERSE

All persons living in Sierra Leone Refugee, homeless, boating population

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Statistics Sierra Leone (SLL)	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Statistics Sierra Leone (SLL)

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 494298.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 10th household with a random start, drawn by the IPUMS Refugee, homeless, boating population

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor = 10).

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2004-12-04	2004-12-18

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2004-12-04	2004-12-04

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: December 4, 2004

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Sierra Leone 2004 Population and Housing Census questionnaire

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Statistics Sierra Leone (SLL)

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

(1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.

(2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to

not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.

(3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.

(4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Sierra Leone, Statistics Sierra Leone (SLL). 2004 Population and Housing Census

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Statistics Sierra Leone (SLL)

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2004, Statistics Sierra Leone (SLL) and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_SLE_2004_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were

not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
SLE2004_PHC-H-H Household records	82	110
SLE2004_PHC-P-H Person records	494298	120

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Household records

Cases: 82

variables: 110

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_SL	GEO1_SL	Sierra Leone, District 2004 - 2015 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_SL2004	GEO1_SL2004	Sierra Leone, District 2004 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_SL	GEO2_SL	Sierra Leone, Chiefdom/ward 2004 - 2015 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_SL2004	GEO2_SL2004	Sierra Leone, Chiefdom/ward 2004 [Level 2, GIS]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
PROVSL	PROVSL	Province, Sierra Leone	
DHS_IPUMSI_SL	DHS_IPUMSI_SL	DHS-IPUMS-I Sierra Leone regions, 2004-2019 [consistent boundaries, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
CELL	CELL	Cellular phone availability	
TRASH	TRASH	Trash disposal	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
COMPUTER	COMPUTER	Computer	
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
TV	TV	Television set	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
MORTNUM	MORTNUM	Number of deaths in household last year	
ANYMORT	ANYMORT	Any deaths in household last year	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
SL2004A_DWNUM	SL2004A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
SL2004A_PERN	SL2004A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
SL2004A_URBAN	SL2004A_URBAN	Urban or rural status	Province _ _ _ _ _ District _ _ _ _ _ Chiefdom _ _ Section _ _ EA _ _ _ Locality/street _ _ _ _ _ Locality name/street address _ _ _ _ _

ID	Name	Label	Question
SL2004A_STRTYP	SL2004A_STRTYP	Structure type	Structure type <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single unit 1 storey <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Multiple unit 1 storey <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Single unit 2 storey <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Multiple unit 2 storey <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Single unit 3+ storey <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Multiple unit 3+ storey
SL2004A_HHTYPE	SL2004A_HHTYPE	Residence type	Population type <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Household <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Educational <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Religious <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Medical <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Hotel <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Hostel <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Prison <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Barracks <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Orphanage/reformatory <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Refugee camp <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Other institution <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Homeless <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Floating population
SL2004A_NPERSONS	SL2004A_NPERSONS	Number of persons	Household size <input type="checkbox"/> Males <input type="checkbox"/> Females <input type="checkbox"/> Total
SL2004A_DWREPAIR	SL2004A_DWREPAIR	Current repair needs of dwelling unit	H01. What are the current repair needs of the dwelling unit? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No repairs <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Minor repairs <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Rehabilitation <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Reconstruction
SL2004A_ROOMS	SL2004A_ROOMS	Number of rooms	H02. How many rooms does the household occupy? __
SL2004A_IMPNETS	SL2004A_IMPNETS	Number of beds with impregnated mosquito nets	H03. How many beds with mosquito nets? <input type="checkbox"/> A Impregnated __ <input type="checkbox"/> B Regular __ <input type="checkbox"/> C None __
SL2004A_REGNETS	SL2004A_REGNETS	Number of beds with regular mosquito nets	H03. How many beds with mosquito nets? <input type="checkbox"/> A Impregnated __ <input type="checkbox"/> B Regular __ <input type="checkbox"/> C None __
SL2004A_NONETS	SL2004A_NONETS	Number of beds with no mosquito nets	H03. How many beds with mosquito nets? <input type="checkbox"/> A Impregnated __ <input type="checkbox"/> B Regular __ <input type="checkbox"/> C None __

ID	Name	Label	Question
SL2004A_OWNERSHP	SL2004A_OWNERSHP	Tenure of the dwelling	<p>H04. How was this dwelling acquired? Owner</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Purchased <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Constructed <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Inherited</p> <p>Employer provided</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04 Government <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Private <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Parastatal <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Quasi-Government</p> <p>Renting</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08 Government <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Housing corporation <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Private <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Parastatal <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Quasi-government</p> <p>Other</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 13 Squatter <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Other</p>
SL2004A_ROOF	SL2004A_ROOF	Material of the roof	<p>Major material of construction of dwelling units H05. Roof</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Concrete <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Asbestos <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Zinc <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Thatch <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Tarpaulin <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Tiles <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other</p>
SL2004A_WALLS	SL2004A_WALLS	Material of the wall	<p>Major material of construction of dwelling units H06. Wall</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Stone <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Cement blocks <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Clay bricks <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Sandcrete <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Zinc <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Timber <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Mud bricks <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Poles/reed <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Tarpaulin <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Mud and wattle <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Other (specify) ____</p>
SL2004A_FLOOR	SL2004A_FLOOR	Material of the floor	<p>Major material of construction of dwelling units H07. Floor</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Stone <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Tiles <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Cement <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Mud <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SL2004A_TRASH	SL2004A_TRASH	Type of trash disposal	H08. How do you dispose of rubbish? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Collected <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Dumped anywhere <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Burnt <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Buried <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Deposited in bin <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other
SL2004A_FUELCK	SL2004A_FUELCK	Fuel for cooking	H09. What is your principal source of fuel supply for cooking? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Gas <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Charcoal <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other
SL2004A_LIGHT	SL2004A_LIGHT	Source of lighting	H10. What is your principal source for lighting? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 NPA/BKPS [Electricity] <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Gas <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Generator <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Battery/rechargeable light <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Candle <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other
SL2004A_WATSRC	SL2004A_WATSRC	Source of water supply for drinking	H11. What is your principal source of water supply for drinking? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Piped indoors <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Piped in compound <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Public tap <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Protected ordinary well <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Unprotected ordinary well <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Mechanical well <input type="checkbox"/> 7 River/riverbed/stream <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Neighbor's tap <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Water vendor/bowser <input type="checkbox"/> 0 Other (specify) ____
SL2004A_TOILET	SL2004A_TOILET	Type of toilet facility	What kind of facilities do you have for: H12. Toilet Communal <input type="checkbox"/> 11 VIP <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Flushed inside <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Flushed outside <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Pit <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Bucket <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Bush/river bed <input type="checkbox"/> 17 Other (specify) ____ Private <input type="checkbox"/> 21 VIP <input type="checkbox"/> 22 Flushed inside <input type="checkbox"/> 23 Flushed outside <input type="checkbox"/> 24 Pit <input type="checkbox"/> 25 Bucket <input type="checkbox"/> 26 Other (specify) ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
SL2004A_BATH	SL2004A_BATH	Location of bathing facilities	<p>What kind of facilities do you have for: H13. Bathing</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Inside <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Outside; built <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Outside makeshift <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other (specify) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 5 None</p>
SL2004A_INFOSRC	SL2004A_INFOSRC	Main source of information	<p>H14. What is the main source of information for the household?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Radio <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Television <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Print media <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Post mail <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Hand mail <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Word of mouth <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Church/mosque <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (specify) ____</p>
SL2004A_DISTHLTH	SL2004A_DISTHLTH	Distance to nearest health facility	<p>What is the distance from home to the nearest H15. Health facility</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 On premises <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Less than half mile <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Half mile and less than 1 mile <input type="checkbox"/> 4 One mile and less than five miles <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Five miles and above</p>
SL2004A_DISTSCHL	SL2004A_DISTSCHL	Distance to nearest primary school	<p>What is the distance from home to the nearest H16. Primary school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 On premises <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Less than half mile <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Half mile and less than one mile <input type="checkbox"/> 4 One mile and less than five miles <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Five miles and above</p>
SL2004A_DISTWATR	SL2004A_DISTWATR	Distance to nearest source of water	<p>What is the distance from home to the nearest H17. Source of water</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 On premises <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Less than half mile <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Half mile and less than one mile <input type="checkbox"/> 4 One mile and less than five miles <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Five miles and above</p>
SL2004A_IRON	SL2004A_IRON	Electric iron	<p>Does the household own any of the following (include items only if they are in working condition): 01. Electric iron</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
SL2004A_FRIDGE	SL2004A_FRIDGE	Refrigerator	<p>Does the household own any of the following (include items only if they are in working condition): 02. Refrigerator</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SL2004A_TV	SL2004A_TV	Television	Does the household own any of the following (include items only if they are in working condition): 03. Television <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SL2004A_PC	SL2004A_PC	Computer	Does the household own any of the following (include items only if they are in working condition): 04. Computer <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SL2004A_RADIO	SL2004A_RADIO	Radio	Does the household own any of the following (include items only if they are in working condition): 05. Radio <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SL2004A_PHONE	SL2004A_PHONE	Telephone	Does the household own any of the following (include items only if they are in working condition): 06. Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SL2004A_CELL	SL2004A_CELL	Cell phone	Does the household own any of the following (include items only if they are in working condition): 07. Cell phone <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SL2004A_STOVE	SL2004A_STOVE	Modern stove	Does the household own any of the following (include items only if they are in working condition): 08. Modern stove <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SL2004A_BIKE	SL2004A_BIKE	Bicycle	Does the household own any of the following (include items only if they are in working condition): 09. Bicycle <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SL2004A_MOTOCYC	SL2004A_MOTOCYC	Motorcycle	Does the household own any of the following (include items only if they are in working condition): 10. Motor cycle <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SL2004A_VEHICLE	SL2004A_VEHICLE	Car or truck	Does the household own any of the following (include items only if they are in working condition): 11. Car/truck <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
SL2004A_ACRICEUP	SL2004A_ACRICEUP	Number of acres of upland rice	<p>What are the major agricultural activities undertaken [and the acreage covered] by the household?</p> <p>A1 and A2: Crop acreage <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Upland rice ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Lowland rice ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Cassava ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Sweet potato ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Groundnut ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Maize ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Coffee ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Cacao ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Oil palm ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Citrus ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Vegetables ____</p>
SL2004A_ACRICELO	SL2004A_ACRICELO	Number of acres of lowland rice	<p>What are the major agricultural activities undertaken [and the acreage covered] by the household?</p> <p>A1 and A2: Crop acreage <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Upland rice ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Lowland rice ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Cassava ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Sweet potato ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Groundnut ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Maize ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Coffee ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Cacao ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Oil palm ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Citrus ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Vegetables ____</p>
SL2004A_ACCASS	SL2004A_ACCASS	Number of acres of cassava	<p>What are the major agricultural activities undertaken [and the acreage covered] by the household?</p> <p>A1 and A2: Crop acreage <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Upland rice ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Lowland rice ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Cassava ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Sweet potato ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Groundnut ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Maize ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Coffee ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Cacao ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Oil palm ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Citrus ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Vegetables ____</p>
SL2004A_ACSWPOT	SL2004A_ACSWPOT	Number of acres of sweet potato	<p>What are the major agricultural activities undertaken [and the acreage covered] by the household?</p> <p>A1 and A2: Crop acreage <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Upland rice ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Lowland rice ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Cassava ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Sweet potato ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Groundnut ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Maize ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Coffee ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Cacao ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Oil palm ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Citrus ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Vegetables ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SL2004A_ACGRNDNT	SL2004A_ACGRNDNT	Number of acres of groundnuts	<p>What are the major agricultural activities undertaken [and the acreage covered] by the household?</p> <p>A1 and A2: Crop acreage <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Upland rice ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Lowland rice ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Cassava ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Sweet potato ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Groundnut ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Maize ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Coffee ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Cacao ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Oil palm ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Citrus ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Vegetables ____</p>
SL2004A_ACMAIZE	SL2004A_ACMAIZE	Number of acres of maize	<p>What are the major agricultural activities undertaken [and the acreage covered] by the household?</p> <p>A1 and A2: Crop acreage <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Upland rice ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Lowland rice ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Cassava ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Sweet potato ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Groundnut ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Maize ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Coffee ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Cacao ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Oil palm ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Citrus ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Vegetables ____</p>
SL2004A_ACCOFFEE	SL2004A_ACCOFFEE	Number of acres of coffee	<p>What are the major agricultural activities undertaken [and the acreage covered] by the household?</p> <p>A1 and A2: Crop acreage <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Upland rice ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Lowland rice ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Cassava ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Sweet potato ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Groundnut ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Maize ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Coffee ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Cacao ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Oil palm ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Citrus ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Vegetables ____</p>
SL2004A_ACCACAO	SL2004A_ACCACAO	Number of acres of cacao	<p>What are the major agricultural activities undertaken [and the acreage covered] by the household?</p> <p>A1 and A2: Crop acreage <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Upland rice ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Lowland rice ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Cassava ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Sweet potato ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Groundnut ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Maize ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Coffee ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Cacao ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Oil palm ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Citrus ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Vegetables ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SL2004A_ACOILPLM	SL2004A_ACOILPLM	Number of acres of oil palm	<p>What are the major agricultural activities undertaken [and the acreage covered] by the household?</p> <p>A1 and A2: Crop acreage <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Upland rice ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Lowland rice ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Cassava ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Sweet potato ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Groundnut ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Maize ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Coffee ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Cacao ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Oil palm ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Citrus ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Vegetables ____</p>
SL2004A_ACCITRUS	SL2004A_ACCITRUS	Number of acres of citrus fruits	<p>What are the major agricultural activities undertaken [and the acreage covered] by the household?</p> <p>A1 and A2: Crop acreage <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Upland rice ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Lowland rice ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Cassava ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Sweet potato ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Groundnut ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Maize ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Coffee ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Cacao ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Oil palm ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Citrus ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Vegetables ____</p>
SL2004A_ACVEG	SL2004A_ACVEG	Number of acres of vegetables	<p>What are the major agricultural activities undertaken [and the acreage covered] by the household?</p> <p>A1 and A2: Crop acreage <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Upland rice ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Lowland rice ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Cassava ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Sweet potato ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Groundnut ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Maize ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Coffee ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Cacao ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Oil palm ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Citrus ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Vegetables ____</p>
SL2004A_CATTLE	SL2004A_CATTLE	Number of cattle owned	<p>What is the number of livestock owned by [the household]?</p> <p>A3. Cattle __ A4. Sheep __ A5. Goat __ A6. Pigs __ A7. Chicken __ A8. Duck __</p>
SL2004A_SHEEP	SL2004A_SHEEP	Number of sheep owned	<p>What is the number of livestock owned by [the household]?</p> <p>A3. Cattle __ A4. Sheep __ A5. Goat __ A6. Pigs __ A7. Chicken __ A8. Duck __</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SL2004A_GOATS	SL2004A_GOATS	Number of goats owned	What is the number of livestock owned by [the household]? A3. Cattle __ A4. Sheep __ A5. Goat __ A6. Pigs __ A7. Chicken __ A8. Duck __
SL2004A_PIGS	SL2004A_PIGS	Number of pigs owned	What is the number of livestock owned by [the household]? A3. Cattle __ A4. Sheep __ A5. Goat __ A6. Pigs __ A7. Chicken __ A8. Duck __
SL2004A_CHICKEN	SL2004A_CHICKEN	Number of chickens owned	What is the number of livestock owned by [the household]? A3. Cattle __ A4. Sheep __ A5. Goat __ A6. Pigs __ A7. Chicken __ A8. Duck __
SL2004A_DUCKS	SL2004A_DUCKS	Number of ducks owned	What is the number of livestock owned by [the household]? A3. Cattle __ A4. Sheep __ A5. Goat __ A6. Pigs __ A7. Chicken __ A8. Duck __
SL2004A_TRACTOR	SL2004A_TRACTOR	Access to tractors	Do household members have access to agricultural facilities: A9. Tractors [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
SL2004A_TILLER	SL2004A_TILLER	Access to power tillers	Do household members have access to agricultural facilities: A10. Power tillers [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
SL2004A_THRESHER	SL2004A_THRESHER	Access to threshers	Do household members have access to agricultural facilities: A11. Threshers [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
SL2004A_MILL	SL2004A_MILL	Access to rice mills	Do household members have access to agricultural facilities: A12. Rice mills [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
SL2004A_STORAGE	SL2004A_STORAGE	Access to storage facilities	Do household members have access to agricultural facilities: A13. Stores [] 1 Yes [] 2 No

ID	Name	Label	Question
SL2004A_DRYFLOOR	SL2004A_DRYFLOOR	Access to drying floors	Do household members have access to agricultural facilities: A14. Drying floors <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SL2004A_GRATER	SL2004A_GRATER	Access to cassava graters	Do household members have access to agricultural facilities: A15. Cassava grater <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
SL2004A_NMORT	SL2004A_NMORT	Number of deaths in last 12 months	D1. Did a death occur in this household in the last 12 months? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (answer questions D2, D3, D4 and D5) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Don't know
SL2004A_STRATA	SL2004A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 115

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Person records

Cases: 494298

variables: 120

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
POLYGAM	POLYGAM	Polygamous union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
CHBORNF	CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	
CHBORNM	CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	
CHSURVF	CHSURVF	Number of female children surviving	
CHSURVM	CHSURVM	Number of male children surviving	
LASTBSEX	LASTBSEX	Sex of last birth	
BIRTHSLYR	BIRTHSLYR	Number of births last year	
BIRTHSURV	BIRTHSURV	Children surviving from births last year	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CHDEAD	CHDEAD	Number of children dead	
CHDEADFEM	CHDEADFEM	Number of female children dead	
CHDEADMALE	CHDEADMALE	Number of male children dead	
MORTMOT	MORTMOT	Mortality status of mother	
MORTFAT	MORTFAT	Mortality status of father	
HOMECHILD	HOMECHILD	Number of own children in household	
HOMEFEM	HOMEFEM	Number of own female children in household	
HOMEMALE	HOMEMALE	Number of own male children in household	
AWAYCHILD	AWAYCHILD	Number of own children living elsewhere	
AWAYFEM	AWAYFEM	Number of own female children living elsewhere	
AWAYMALE	AWAYMALE	Number of own male children living elsewhere	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
BPLSL	BPLSL	Chiefdom of birth, Sierra Leone	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
ETHNICSL	ETHNICSL	Ethnicity, Sierra Leone	
LANGSL2	LANGSL2	Second language spoken, Sierra Leone	
MTONGSL	MTONGSL	Mother tongue, Sierra Leone	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCSL	EDUCSL	Educational attainment, Sierra Leone	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
MIG1_14_SL	MIG1_14_SL	District of residence in 1990, Sierra Leone	
MIG2_14_SL	MIG2_14_SL	Chiefdom of residence in 1990, Sierra Leone; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMUTE	DISMUTE	Mute or speech impaired	

ID	Name	Label	Question
DISLOWR	DISLOWR	Disability affecting lower extremities	
DISUPPR	DISUPPR	Disability affecting upper extremities	
DISMNTL	DISMNTL	Mental disability	
DISPSYC	DISPSYC	Psychological disability	
DISORIG	DISORIG	Origin of disability	
DISREHB	DISREHB	Rehabilitation of disability	
SL2004A_PERNUM	SL2004A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
SL2004A_PERNO	SL2004A_PERNO	Person number	Serial number _ _
SL2004A_RELATE	SL2004A_RELATE	Relationship to the household head	P4. Relationship What is [the respondent's] relationship to the household head? [] 1 Head [] 2 Spouse [] 3 Son/daughter [] 4 Sister/brother [] 5 Nephew/niece [] 6 Parent [] 7 In-law [] 8 Grandchild [] 9 Other [] 0 Not related
SL2004A_AGE	SL2004A_AGE	Age	P5. Age (completed years) If younger than 1, record "00". For 95 and over, record "95". --
SL2004A_SEX	SL2004A_SEX	Sex	P6. Sex Is [the respondent] male or female? [] 1 Male [] 2 Female
SL2004A_RELIG	SL2004A_RELIG	Religion	P7. Religion What is [the respondent's] religion? [] 01 Catholic [] 02 Anglican [] 03 Methodist [] 04 SDA [Seventh-Day Adventist] [] 05 Pentecostal [] 06 Other Christian [] 07 Ahmadis Muslim [] 08 Sunni Muslim [] 09 Shiek Muslim [] 10 Other Muslim [] 11 Bahai [] 12 Traditional [] 13 None [] 14 Other

ID	Name	Label	Question
SL2004A_ETHNIC	SL2004A_ETHNIC	Ethnicity/nationality	<p>P8. Nationality/ethnicity What is [the respondent's] nationality/ethnicity group?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Krio <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Mende <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Temne <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Madingo <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Loko <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Sherbro <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Limba <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Kissi <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Kono <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Susu <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Fullah <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Krim <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Yalunka <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Koranko <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Vai <input type="checkbox"/> 16 English <input type="checkbox"/> 17 French <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Arabic <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Other <input type="checkbox"/> 20 None</p>
SL2004A_LANGPRIM	SL2004A_LANGPRIM	Primary language	<p>P9. Language: primary What is the primary language spoken by [the respondent]?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01 Krio <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Mende <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Temne <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Madingo <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Loko <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Sherbro <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Limba <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Kissi <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Kono <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Susu <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Fullah <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Krim <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Yalunka <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Koranko <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Vai <input type="checkbox"/> 16 English <input type="checkbox"/> 17 French <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Arabic <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Other <input type="checkbox"/> 20 None</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SL2004A_LANGSEC	SL2004A_LANGSEC	Secondary language	P10. Language: secondary What is the secondary language spoken by [the respondent]? <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Krio <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Mende <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Temne <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Madingo <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Loko <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Sherbro <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Limba <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Kissi <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Kono <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Susu <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Fullah <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Krim <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Yalunka <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Koranko <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Vai <input type="checkbox"/> 16 English <input type="checkbox"/> 17 French <input type="checkbox"/> 18 Arabic <input type="checkbox"/> 19 Other <input type="checkbox"/> 20 None
SL2004A_BPL	SL2004A_BPL	Chiefdom/country of birth	P11. Place of birth In which chiefdom/country was [the respondent] born? Chiefdom ____ Country ____
SL2004A_DIST90	SL2004A_DIST90	District of residence in 1990	P12. Place of residence in December 1990 Where was [the respondent] living in December 1990? ____
SL2004A_CHIEF90	SL2004A_CHIEF90	Chiefdom or country of residence in 1990	P12. Place of residence in December 1990 Where was [the respondent] living in December 1990? ____
SL2004A_MORTMOM	SL2004A_MORTMOM	Maternal orphanhood	P13. Is [the respondent's] mother alive? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Don't know
SL2004A_MORTPOP	SL2004A_MORTPOP	Paternal orphanhood	P14. Is [the respondent's] father alive? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Don't know
SL2004A_DISABLE	SL2004A_DISABLE	Disabled	P15. Disability Is [the respondent] disabled? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to P19)

ID	Name	Label	Question
SL2004A_DISTYPE	SL2004A_DISTYPE	Type of disability	<p>P15. Disability Is [the respondent] disabled? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to P19)</p> <p>Disability [Questions 16-18 were asked of persons who are disabled, per question P15]</p> <p>P16. Type of disability <input type="checkbox"/> 01 Limited use of legs <input type="checkbox"/> 02 Loss of leg(s) <input type="checkbox"/> 03 Limited use of arms <input type="checkbox"/> 04 Loss of arm(s) <input type="checkbox"/> 05 Serious problem with back spine <input type="checkbox"/> 06 Hearing difficulty <input type="checkbox"/> 07 Unable to hear (deafness) <input type="checkbox"/> 08 Sight difficulty <input type="checkbox"/> 09 Blindness <input type="checkbox"/> 10 Speech impairment <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Unable to speak (mute) <input type="checkbox"/> 12 Mental retardation <input type="checkbox"/> 13 Mental illness (strange behavior) <input type="checkbox"/> 14 Epileptic <input type="checkbox"/> 15 Rheumatism <input type="checkbox"/> 16 Others (specify) ____</p>
SL2004A_DISCAUSE	SL2004A_DISCAUSE	Cause of disability	<p>P15. Disability Is [the respondent] disabled? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to P19)</p> <p>Disability [Questions 16-18 were asked of persons who are disabled, per question P15]</p> <p>P17. Cause of disability <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Congenital (from birth) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Disease/illness <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Transport accident <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Occupational injury <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other accident <input type="checkbox"/> 6 War <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Natural aging process <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other (specify) ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SL2004A_DISASST	SL2004A_DISASST	Disability assistance	<p>P15. Disability Is [the respondent] disabled? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (go to P19)</p> <p>Disability [Questions 16-18 were asked of persons who are disabled, per question P15] P18. Are you receiving any assistance? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Surgical operation <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Medication <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Assistive devices <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Special education (mentally retarded) <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Braille training/sign language training <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Skills training (vocational) <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Counseling <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Financial <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other (specify) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 0 None</p>
SL2004A_SCHOOL	SL2004A_SCHOOL	School attendance	<p>[Questions P19-P21: Persons age 6 years and older] P19. School attended Has [the respondent] ever attended school? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Never (go to P21) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Still <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Left</p>
SL2004A_EDATTAIN	SL2004A_EDATTAIN	Highest education level attained	<p>[Questions P19-P21: Persons age 6 years and older] P20. Highest level attained What is the highest level that [the respondent] attained? [Question P20 was asked of persons age 6 or older who have ever attended school, per question P19]</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> 01 None <input type="checkbox"/> 11 Kindergarten <input type="checkbox"/> 21 Primary 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 22 Primary 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 23 Primary 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 24 Primary 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 25 Primary 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 26 Primary 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 31 JSS 1-3 <input type="checkbox"/> 41 SSS 1-3 <input type="checkbox"/> 51 Vocational/commercial <input type="checkbox"/> 61 Teacher training (TC/HTC) <input type="checkbox"/> 62 Technical (OND, HND) <input type="checkbox"/> 63 Nursing (up to SRN) <input type="checkbox"/> 71 Tertiary (certificate/diploma) <input type="checkbox"/> 72 Tertiary (first degree) <input type="checkbox"/> 73 Tertiary (post-graduate) <input type="checkbox"/> 81 Koranic <input type="checkbox"/> 92 Other (specify) ____</p>
SL2004A_LIT	SL2004A_LIT	Literacy	<p>[Questions P19-P21: Persons age 6 years and older] P21. Literacy Can [the respondent] read and write in any language? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SL2004A_MARST	SL2004A_MARST	Marital status	[Questions P22-P25: Persons age 10 years or older] P22. Marital status What is the marital status of [the respondent]? [] 1 Never married [] 2 Engaged [] 3 Married monogamous [] 4 Married polygamous [] 5 Separated [] 6 Divorced [] 7 Widowed
SL2004A_ACTIVITY	SL2004A_ACTIVITY	Economic activity in the last 30 days	[Questions P22-P25: Persons age 10 years or older] Type of economic activity [Questions P23-P25] P23. What was [the respondent's] main activity status in the past one month? [] 1 Paid employee [] 2 Self-employed [] 3 Unpaid family worker [] 4 Looking for work [] 5 Not working and not looking for work [] 6 Household work [] 7 Full-time student [] 8 Retired/pensioner [] 9 Other (specify) ____
SL2004A_OCC	SL2004A_OCC	Occupation	[Questions P22-P25: Persons age 10 years or older] Type of economic activity [Questions P23-P25] P24. What kind of work did [the respondent] do? [] 1 Legislators, senior officials and managers [] 2 Professionals [] 3 Technicians and associate professionals [] 4 Clerks [] 5 Service workers, shop and market sales workers [] 6 Skilled agricultural and fishery worker [] 7 Craft and related trade workers [] 8 Plant and machine operators and assemblers [] 9 Elementary occupations [] 0 Armed Forces

ID	Name	Label	Question
SL2004A_IND	SL2004A_IND	Industry	<p>[Questions P22-P25: Persons age 10 years or older] Type of economic activity [Questions P23-P25] P25. What is the main economic activity of the place where [the respondent] works? [] 01 Crop farming [] 02 Livestock [] 03 Poultry [] 04 Hunting [] 05 Forestry [] 06 Fishing [] 07 Mining and quarrying [] 08 Manufacturing [] 09 Electricity, gas and water supply [] 10 Construction [] 11 Wholesale and retail trade, repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal household goods [] 12 Hotels and restaurants [] 13 Transport, storage and communication [] 14 Financial intermediation [] 15 Real estate, renting and business activities [] 16 Public administration and defense, compulsory social security [] 17 Education [] 18 Health and social work [] 19 Other community, social and personal service activities [] 20 Private households with employed persons [] 21 Extra-territorial organizations and bodies</p>
SL2004A_CHBORNM	SL2004A_CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	<p>[Questions P26 - P33: Females age 10 years or older] How many children have been born alive to [the respondent] who are: P26. Male __ P27. Female __</p>
SL2004A_CHBORNF	SL2004A_CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	<p>[Questions P26 - P33: Females age 10 years or older] How many children have been born alive to [the respondent] who are: P26. Male __ P27. Female __</p>
SL2004A_CHHOMEM	SL2004A_CHHOMEM	Number of male children in this household	<p>[Questions P26 - P33: Females age 10 years or older] How many children have been born alive to [the respondent] who are: Living in this household P28. Male __ P29. Female __</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
SL2004A_CHHOMEF	SL2004A_CHHOMEF	Number of female children in this household	[Questions P26 - P33: Females age 10 years or older] How many children have been born alive to [the respondent] who are: Living in this household P28. Male __ P29. Female __
SL2004A_CHAWAYM	SL2004A_CHAWAYM	Number of male children elsewhere	[Questions P26 - P33: Females age 10 years or older] How many children have been born alive to [the respondent] who are: Living elsewhere P30. Male __ P31. Female __
SL2004A_CHAWAYF	SL2004A_CHAWAYF	Number of female children elsewhere	[Questions P26 - P33: Females age 10 years or older] How many children have been born alive to [the respondent] who are: Living elsewhere P30. Male __ P31. Female __
SL2004A_CHDEADM	SL2004A_CHDEADM	Number of male children dead	[Questions P26 - P33: Females age 10 years or older] How many children have been born alive to [the respondent] who are: Dead P32. Male __ P33. Female __
SL2004A_CHDEADF	SL2004A_CHDEADF	Number of female children dead	[Questions P26 - P33: Females age 10 years or older] How many children have been born alive to [the respondent] who are: Dead P32. Male __ P33. Female __
SL2004A_LSTBYR	SL2004A_LSTBYR	Year of last birth (in last 12 months)	[Questions P34 - P38: Females age 10 to 54 years] Particulars of her most recent birth (last 12 months) P34. Year ____ P35. Month __ P36. Sex [] 1 Male [] 2 Female

ID	Name	Label	Question
SL2004A_LSTBMO	SL2004A_LSTBMO	Month of last birth (in last 12 months)	[Questions P34 - P38: Females age 10 to 54 years] Particulars of her most recent birth (last 12 months) P34. Year _ _ _ _ P35. Month _ _ P36. Sex [] 1 Male [] 2 Female
SL2004A_LSTBSEX	SL2004A_LSTBSEX	Sex of the last child born (in last 12 months)	[Questions P34 - P38: Females age 10 to 54 years] Particulars of her most recent birth (last 12 months) P34. Year _ _ _ _ P35. Month _ _ P36. Sex [] 1 Male [] 2 Female
SL2004A_LSTBLIVE	SL2004A_LSTBLIVE	Status of the last child born (in last 12 months)	[Questions P34 - P38: Females age 10 to 54 years] Particulars of her most recent birth (last 12 months) P37. Is the child alive? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No
SL2004A_IMMUN	SL2004A_IMMUN	Prescribed immunization status of the last child born (in last 12 months)	[Questions P34 - P38: Females age 10 to 54 years] Particulars of her most recent birth (last 12 months) P38. Immunization for age status [] 1 Yes [] 2 No [] 3 Partial
SL2004A_CHBORN	SL2004A_CHBORN	Number of children ever born	[Questions P26 - P33: Females age 10 years or older] How many children have been born alive to [the respondent] who are: P26. Male _ _ P27. Female _ _
SL2004A_CHSURV	SL2004A_CHSURV	Number of children still alive	[Questions P26 - P33: Females age 10 years or older] How many children have been born alive to [the respondent] who are: P26. Male _ _ P27. Female _ _ Dead P32. Male _ _ P33. Female _ _

ID	Name	Label	Question
SL2004A_BTHLSTYR	SL2004A_BTHLSTYR	Gave birth in last year	[Questions P34 - P38: Females age 10 to 54 years] Particulars of her most recent birth (last 12 months) P34. Year _ _ _ _ P35. Month _ _ P36. Sex [] 1 Male [] 2 Female

total: 120

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample

32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample

71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year**Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962

1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGEO2: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1

have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

GQTYPE: Group quarters type

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major

administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia

53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

URBAN: Urban-rural status**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

DHS_IPUMSI_SL: DHS-IPUMS-I Sierra Leone regions, 2004-2019 [consistent boundaries, GIS]**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Eastern
2	Northern, North Western
4	Southern
5	Western

description

DEFINITION

DHS_IPUMSI_SL provides geographic codes for Sierra Leone that match those in the DHS and IPUMS-International databases. This variable can be used to link contextual area data from IPUMS-DHS to IPUMS-International or vice versa. The codes in

DHS_IPUMSI_SL indicate the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated or surveyed.

GIS shapefiles for Sierra Leone can be downloaded [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_SL: Sierra Leone, District 2004 - 2015 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

694011	Kailahun
694012	Kenema
694013	Kono
694021	Bombali
694022	Kambia
694023	Koinadugu
694024	Port Loko
694025	Tonkolili
694031	Bo
694032	Bonthe
694033	Moyamba
694034	Pujehun
694041	Western Rural
694042	Western Urban

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_SL identifies the household's district within Sierra Leone in all sample years. Districts are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_SL is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_SL can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Sierra Leone can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_SL2004: Sierra Leone, District 2004 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Kailahun
012	Kenema

013	Kono
021	Bombali
022	Kambia
023	Koinadugu
024	Port Loko
025	Tonkolili
031	Bo
032	Bonthe
033	Moyamba
034	Pujehun
041	Western - rural
042	Western - urban

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_SL2004 identifies the household's district within Sierra Leone in 2004. Districts are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_SL2004 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Sierra Leone can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_SL: Sierra Leone, Chiefdom/ward 2004 - 2015 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
694011001	Jawie
694011002	Kissi Kama
694011003	Kissi Teng
694011004	Kissi Tongi
694011005	Kpeje Bongre

694011006	Kpeje West
694011007	Luawa
694011008	Malema
694011009	Mandu, Dea
694011010	Njaluahun
694011011	Penguia
694011012	Upper Bambara
694011013	Yawei
694012001	Dama, Gaura
694012002	Dodo
694012003	Gorama Mende
694012004	Kandu Lekpeama, Simbaru
694012005	Koya [Kenema], Niawa, Langrama
694012006	Lower Bambara
694012007	Malegohun
694012008	Nongowa
694012009	Small Bo
694012010	Tunkia, Nomo
694012011	Wandor
694012021	Kenema Town
694013001	Gbane, Fiama, Gorama Kono, Tankoro
694013002	Kamara, Gbense
694013003	Lei, Toli
694013004	Nimikoro
694013005	Nimiyama
694013006	Sandor
694013007	Soa, Mafindor, Gbane Kandor
694013008	Koidu Town
694021001	Biriwa, Magbaimba Ndorhahun
694021002	Bombali Sebora
694021003	Gbanti-Kamaranka
694021004	Gbendembu Ngowahun
694021005	Makari Gbanti
694021006	Safroko Limba, Paki Masabong
694021007	Sanda Loko
694021008	Sanda Tenraran, Libeisaygahun
694021009	Sella Limba
694021010	Tambakka
694021011	Makeni Town

694022001	Bramaia
694022002	Gbinle-Dixing
694022003	Magbema
694022004	Mambolo
694022005	Masungbala
694022006	Samu
694022007	Tonko Limba
694023001	Dembelia Sinkunia
694023002	Diang
694023003	Follosaba Dembelia
694023004	Kasunko
694023005	Mongo
694023006	Neya
694023007	Nieni
694023008	Sengbe
694023009	Sulima
694023010	Wara Wara Bafodia
694023011	Wara Wara Yagala
694024001	BKM [Bureh Kaseh], Dibia
694024002	Buya Romende
694024003	Kaffu Bullom
694024004	Koya [Port Loko]
694024005	Lokomasama
694024006	Maforki
694024007	Marampa
694024008	Masimera
694024009	Sanda Magbolontor
694024010	TMS [T.M. Safroko]
694025001	Gbonkolenken
694025002	Kafe Simira
694025003	Kalansogoia
694025004	Kholifa Rowalla
694025005	Kunike Barina
694025006	Kunike Sanda
694025007	Malal Mara, Kholifa Mabang
694025008	Sambaya
694025009	Tane
694025010	Yoni
694031001	Bagbo

694031002	Bagbwe, Niawa Lenga
694031003	Baoma
694031004	Bumpe Ngawo
694031005	Jaiama-Bongor, Wunde
694031006	Kakua
694031007	Komboya, Badjia
694031008	Lugbu
694031009	Tikonko
694031010	Valunia, Selenga, Gbo
694031011	Bo Town
694032001	Bum, Kwamebai Krim
694032002	Imperi, Bendu Cha
694032003	Jong
694032004	Nongoba Bullom, Yawbeko
694032005	Sittia, Bonthe Town, Dema
694032006	Sogbini, Kpanda Kemo
694033001	Bagruwa, Timdale
694033002	Bumpeh
694033003	Dasse, Kamajei, Kowa
694033004	Fakunya
694033005	Kagboro
694033006	Kaiyamba
694033007	Kori
694033008	Lower Banta, Upper Banta
694033009	Ribbi, Kongbora
694034001	Barri
694034002	Gallinasperi
694034003	Kpaka, YKK [Yekomo Kpukumu Krim], Mano Sakrim
694034004	Kpanga-Kabonde, Sowa, Pejeh, Panga Krim
694034005	Makpele
694034006	Malen
694034007	Soro Gbema
694041001	Koya [Western - rural]
694041003	Waterloo
694041004	York - rural, Mountain
694042001	Western - urban - Central 1
694042002	Western - urban - Central 2
694042003	Western - urban - East 1
694042004	Western - urban - East 2

694042005	Western - urban - East 3
694042006	Western - urban - West 1
694042007	Western - urban - West 2
694042008	Western - urban - West 3

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_SL identifies the household's chiefdom within Sierra Leone in all sample years. Chiefdoms are the second level administrative units of the country, after districts. GEO2_SL is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_SL can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Sierra Leone can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO2_SL2004: Sierra Leone, Chiefdom/ward 2004 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011001	Dea, Mandu
011002	Jawie
011003	Kissi Kama, Kissi Teng
011005	Kissi Tongi
011006	Kpeje Bongre, Penguia
011007	Kpeje West, Njaluahun
011008	Luawa
011009	Malema
011013	Upper Bambara
011014	Yawei
012001	Dama, Gaura
012002	Dodo, Wandor

012004	Gorama Mende
012005	Kandu Lekpeama, Simbaru
012006	Koya [Kenema], Langrama, Niawa
012008	Lower Bambara, Malegohun
012011	Nomo, Tunkia
012012	Nongowa
012014	Small Bo
012091	Kenema Town
013001	Sandor
013002	Gbane, Fiama, Gorama Kono, Tankoro
013003	Gbane Kandor, Mafindor, Soa
013004	Gbense, Kamara
013007	Lei, Toli
013009	Nimikoro
013010	Nimiyama
013091	Koidu Town
021001	Biriwa, Magbaimba Ndorhahun
021002	Bombali Seborá
021003	Gbanti-Kamaranka
021004	Gbendembu Ngowahun
021005	Libeisyagahun, Sanda Tenraran
021007	Makari Gbanti
021009	Safroko Limba, Paki Masabong
021010	Sanda Loko
021012	Sella Limba
021013	Tambakka
021091	Makeni Town
022001	Bramaia
022002	Gbinle-Dixing
022003	Magbema
022004	Mambolo
022005	Masungbala
022006	Samu
022007	Tonko Limba
023001	Dembelia Sinkunia, Sulima
023002	Diang
023003	Follosaba Dembelia, Wara Wara Bafodia
023004	Kasunko
023005	Mongo

023006	Neya
023007	Nieni
023008	Sengbe
023011	Wara Wara Yagala
024001	BKM [Bureh Kaseh], Dibia
024002	Buya Romende
024004	Kaffu Bullom
024005	Koya [Port Loko]
024006	Lokomasama
024007	Maforki
024008	Marampa
024009	Masimera
024010	Sanda Magbolontor
024011	TMS [T.M. Safroko]
025001	Gbonkolenken
025002	Kafe Simira
025003	Kalansogoia, Sambaya
025004	Kholifa Mabang, Malal Mara
025005	Kholifa Rowalla
025006	Kunike Barina, Kunike Sanda
025010	Tane
025011	Yoni
031001	Badjia, Komboya
031002	Bagbo
031003	Bagbwe, Niawa Lenga
031004	Baoma
031005	Bumpe Ngawo
031006	Gbo, Selenga, Valunia
031007	Jaiama-Bongor, Wunde
031008	Kakua
031010	Lugbu
031013	Tikonko
031091	Bo Town
032001	Bendu Cha, Imperi
032002	Bum, Kwamebai Krim
032003	Dema, Sittia, Bonthe Town
032005	Jong
032007	Kpanda Kemo, Sogbini
032008	Nongoba Bullom, Yawbeko

033001	Bagruwa, Timdale
033002	Bumpeh
033003	Dasse, Kamajei, Kowa
033004	Fakunya
033005	Kagboro
033006	Kaiyamba
033008	Kongbora, Ribbi
033009	Kori
033011	Lower Banta, Upper Banta
034001	Barri
034002	Gallinasperi
034003	Kpaka, Mano Sakrim, YKK [Yekomo Kpukumu Krim]
034004	Kpanga-Kabonde, Panga Krim, Pejeh, Sowa
034005	Makpele
034006	Malen
034010	Soro Gbema
041001	Koya [Western - rural]
041003	Waterloo
041004	York - rural, Mountain
042001	Western - urban - Central 1
042002	Western - urban - Central 2
042003	Western - urban - East 1
042004	Western - urban - East 2
042005	Western - urban - East 3
042006	Western - urban - West 1
042007	Western - urban - West 2
042008	Western - urban - West 3

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_SL2004 identifies the household's chiefdom/ward within Sierra Leone in 2004. Chiefdoms/wards are the second level administrative units of the country, after districts. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_SL2004 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Sierra Leone can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying

130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other

260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

PROVSL: Province, Sierra Leone

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Eastern
2	Northern
3	Southern
4	Western

description

DEFINITION

PROVSL indicates the province in Sierra Leone in which the household was enumerated. It is the largest-scale geographic identifier available in the Sierra Leone samples.

The full set of geography variables for Sierra Leone can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For more detailed geographic boundaries on Sierra Leone, check GEO1_SL and GEO2_SL.

For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

WATSUP: Water supply**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

AUTOS: Automobiles available**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

CELL: Cellular phone availability

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

CELL indicates the availability of a cellular phone in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

COMPUTER: Computer

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

COMPUTER indicates whether the household had a personal computer.

concept

CONCEPT

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electriciy
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials

76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

PHONE: Telephone availability

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

RADIO: Radio in household

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

concept

CONCEPT

REFRIG: Refrigerator

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

concept

CONCEPT

ROOMS: Number of rooms**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

TRASH: Trash disposal

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Collected by a sanitation service
11	Collected directly from the household or dwelling
12	Collected indirectly from a garbage container or deposit
13	Collected by a sanitation service only
14	Collected by a sanitation service and disposed of in some other manner
20	Disposed of in some other manner
21	Burned or buried
22	Burned
23	Buried
24	Thrown into street, vacant land, or common area
25	Thrown into river, lake, ocean, lagoon, etc.

26	Thrown into canyon or gulley
27	Dumped in pit
28	Communal refuse dump
29	Own refuse dump
30	Authorized refuse dump
31	Illegal refuse dump
32	Other dumping
33	Outside
34	In the fields
35	Fed to animals
36	Composted
37	Heap
38	Garden
39	Other, none
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's waste or garbage is collected by a sanitation service or disposed of in some other manner.

concept

CONCEPT

TV: Television set

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions

23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

concept

CONCEPT

ANYMORT: Any deaths in household last year

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown/missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ANYMORT indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

BATH: Bathing facilities

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

concept

CONCEPT

FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc

231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

concept

CONCEPT

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

MORTNUM: Number of deaths in household last year

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 death
2	2 deaths
3	3 deaths
4	4 deaths
5	5 deaths
6	6 deaths
7	7 or more deaths
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTNUM indicates the number of deaths in the household in the past year.

concept

CONCEPT

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NFAMS: Number of families in household**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

ROOF: Roof material

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material

15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat

60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

concept

CONCEPT

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm

407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay

536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

HEADLOC: Head's location in household**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers

6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_DWNUM: Dwelling number**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

Dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 6-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

SL2004A_DWREPAIR: Current repair needs of dwelling unit**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="SL04A029">H01. What are the current repair needs of the dwelling unit?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 No repairs<br />[] 2 Minor repairs<br />[] 3 Rehabilitation<br />[] 4 Reconstruction</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No repairs
2	Minor repairs
3	Rehabilitation

4

Reconstruction

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the self-reported current repair needs of the dwelling unit where the household resides.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_HHTYPE: Residence type

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="SL04A027">Population type<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 Household<br />[] 02 Educational<br />[] 03 Religious<br />[] 04 Medical<br />[] 05 Hotel<br />[] 06 Hostel<br />[] 07 Prison<br />[] 08 Barracks<br />[] 09 Orphanage/reformatory<br />[] 10 Refugee camp<br />[] 11 Other institution<br />[] 12 Homeless<br />[] 13 Floating population</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Household
2	Educational
3	Religious
4	Medical
5	Hotel or hostel
6	Prison
7	Orphanage, reformatory, or barracks
8	Other institution
9	Homeless, refugee camp, floating population

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of residence of the household, i.e. whether it is a normal household or other type of residential institution.

UNIVERSE
Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_NPERSONS: Number of persons

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="SL04A028"><span class="h3">Household size</span><br /><br /><div class="i1">__ Males<br />__ Females<br />__ Total</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21

22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
42	42
43	43
45	45
46	46
47	47
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
58	58
71	71
72	72

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons living in the household.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_PERN: Number of persons in household**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
62	62
65	65
66	66
67	67

68	68
71	71
72	72

description

DEFINITION

Number of persons in household.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_STRTYP: Structure type

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="SL04A024">Structure type<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Single unit 1 storey<br />[] 2 Multiple unit 1 storey<br />[] 3 Single unit 2 storey<br />[] 4 Multiple unit 2 storey<br />[] 5 Single unit 3+ storey<br />[] 6 Multiple unit 3+ storey</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single unit, 1 storey
2	Multiple unit, 1 storey
3	Single unit, 2 storey
4	Multiple unit, 2 storey
5	Single unit, 3+ storey
6	Multiple unit, 3+ storey
9	Not stated

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of structure in which the household resides.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_URBAN: Urban or rural status**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="SL04A017 SL04A018 SL04A019 SL04A020 SL04A021 SL04A022 SL04A023">Province ___<br />District _
___<br />Chiefdom __<br />Section __<br />EA ___<br />Locality/street ___<br />Locality name/street address
_____<br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is located in an urban or rural area.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_FLOOR: Material of the floor**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SL04A035 SL04A036 SL04A037">Major material of construction of dwelling units
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SL04A037"><div class="i1">H07. Floor</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Stone
[] 2 Tiles
[] 3 Cement
[] 4 Wood
[] 5 Mud
[] 6 Other</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Stone
2	Tiles
3	Cement
4	Wood
5	Mud
6	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicate the main material of construction for the floor of the dwelling unit.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_FUELCK: Fuel for cooking

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="SL04A039">H09. What is your principal source of fuel supply for cooking?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Electricity
[] 2 Gas
[] 3 Kerosene
[] 4 Charcoal
[] 5 Wood
[] 6 Other</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Gas
3	Kerosene
4	Charcoal
5	Wood

6

Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the principal type of fuel used for cooking.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_IMPNETS: Number of beds with impregnated mosquito nets

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SL04A031 SL04A032 SL04A033">H03. How many beds with mosquito nets?
<div class="i1">[] A Impregnated __

[] B Regular __

[] C None __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates how many beds in the household have impregnated mosquito nets.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_NONETS: Number of beds with no mosquito nets**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SL04A031 SL04A032 SL04A033">H03. How many beds with mosquito nets?
<div class="i1">[] A Impregnated __

[] B Regular __

[] C None __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates how many beds in the household do not have mosquito nets.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_OWNERSHP: Tenure of the dwelling**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SL04A034">H04. How was this dwelling acquired?
<div class="i1">Owner</div>
<div class="i2">[] 01 Purchased
[] 02 Constructed
[] 03 Inherited</div>
<div class="i1">Employer provided</div>
<div class="i2">[] 04 Government
[] 05 Private
[] 06 Parastatal
[] 07 Quasi-Government</div>
<div class="i1">Renting</div>
<div class="i2">[] 08 Government
[] 09 Housing corporation
[] 10 Private
[] 11 Parastatal
[] 12 Quasi-government</div>
<div class="i1">Other</div>
<div class="i2">[] 13 Squatter
[] 14 Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Purchased
02	Constructed
03	Inherited
04	Employer provided - government
05	Employer provided - private
06	Employer provided - parastatal
07	Employer provided - quasi-government
08	Rented - government
09	Rented - housing corporation
10	Rented - private
11	Rented - parastatal
12	Rented - quasi-government
13	Squatter
14	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the tenancy status in which the household occupies the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_REGNETS: Number of beds with regular mosquito nets**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SL04A031 SL04A032 SL04A033">H03. How many beds with mosquito nets?
<div class="i1">[] A Impregnated __

[] B Regular __

[] C None __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates how many beds in the household have regular (non-impregnated) mosquito nets.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_ROOF: Material of the roof**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="SL04A035 SL04A036 SL04A037">Major material of construction of dwelling units</sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="SL04A035"><div class="i1">H05. Roof</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Concrete<br />[] 2
Asbestos<br />[] 3 Zinc<br />[] 4 Thatch<br />[] 5 Tarpaulin<br />[] 6 Tiles<br />[] 7 Other</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Concrete
2	Asbestos
3	Zinc
4	Thatch
5	Tarpaulin
6	Tiles
7	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicate the main material of construction for the roof of the dwelling unit.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_ROOMS: Number of rooms**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SL04A030">H02. How many rooms does the household occupy? __
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms that the household occupies.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_TRASH: Type of trash disposal

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SL04A038">H08. How do you dispose of rubbish?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Collected
[] 2 Dumped anywhere
[] 3 Burnt
[] 4 Buried
[] 5 Deposited in bin
[] 6 Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Collected
2	Dumped anywhere
3	Burnt
4	Buried
5	Deposited in bin
6	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the method by which the household disposes of its trash.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_WALLS: Material of the wall

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="SL04A035 SL04A036 SL04A037">Major material of construction of dwelling units
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="SL04A036"><div class="i1">H06. Wall</div>
<div class="i2">[] 01 Stone
[] 02 Cement blocks
[] 03 Clay bricks
[] 04 Sandcrete
[] 05 Zinc
[] 06 Timber
[] 07 Mud bricks
[] 08 Poles/reed
[] 09 Tarpaulin
[] 10 Mud and wattle
[] 11 Other (specify) ___</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Stone
02	Cement blocks
03	Clay bricks
04	Sandcrete
05	Zinc
06	Timber

07	Mud bricks
08	Poles/reed
09	Tarpaulin
10	Mud and wattle
11	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicate the main material of construction for the walls of the dwelling unit.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_BATH: Location of bathing facilities

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SL04A042 SL04A043">What kind of facilities do you have for:
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SL04A043"><div class="i1">H13. Bathing</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Inside
[] 2 Outside; built
[] 3 Outside makeshift
[] 4 Other (specify) ____
[] 5 None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Inside
2	Outside, built
3	Outside, makeshift
4	Other
5	None

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the location of bathing facilities that the household uses.

UNIVERSE
Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_DISTHLTH: Distance to nearest health facility

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SL04A045 SL04A046 SL04A047">What is the distance from home to the nearest
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SL04A045"><div class="i1">H15. Health facility</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 On premises
[] 2 Less than half mile
[] 3 Half mile and less than 1 mile
[] 4 One mile and less than five miles
[] 5 Five miles and above</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	On premises
2	Less than half a mile
3	Between half a mile and less than one mile
4	Between one mile and less than five miles
5	Five miles or more

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the distance from the dwelling to the nearest modern health facility.

UNIVERSE
Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_DISTSCHL: Distance to nearest primary school

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SL04A045 SL04A046 SL04A047">What is the distance from home to the nearest
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SL04A046"><div class="i1">H16. Primary school</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 On premises
[] 2 Less than half mile
[] 3 Half mile and less than one mile
[] 4 One mile and less than five miles
[] 5 Five miles and above</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	On premises
2	Less than half a mile
3	Between half a mile and less than one mile
4	Between one mile and less than five miles
5	Five miles or more

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the distance from the dwelling to the nearest primary school.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_DISTWATR: Distance to nearest source of water

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SL04A045 SL04A046 SL04A047">What is the distance from home to the nearest
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SL04A047"><div class="i1">H17. Source of water</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 On premises
[] 2 Less than half mile
[] 3 Half mile and less than one mile
[] 4 One mile and less than five miles
[] 5 Five miles and above</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	On premises
2	Less than half a mile
3	Between half a mile and less than one mile
4	Between one mile and less than five miles
5	Five miles or more

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the distance from the dwelling to the nearest source of water.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_FRIDGE: Refrigerator

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SL04A048 SL04A049 SL04A050 SL04A051 SL04A052 SL04A053 SL04A054 SL04A055 SL04A056 SL04A057 SL04A058">Does the household own any of the following (include items only if they are in working condition):
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SL04A049"><div class="i1">02. Refrigerator</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns a refrigerator.

UNIVERSE
Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_INFOSRC: Main source of information

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr a="all" v="SL04A044">H14. What is the main source of information for the household?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Radio
[] 2 Television
[] 3 Print media
[] 4 Post mail
[] 5 Hand mail
[] 6 Word of mouth
[] 7 Church/mosque
[] 8 Other (specify) ____</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Radio
2	Television
3	Print media
4	Post mail
5	Hand mail
6	Word of mouth
7	Church/mosque
8	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source that the household relies on for obtaining information.

UNIVERSE
Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_IRON: Electric iron**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="SL04A048 SL04A049 SL04A050 SL04A051 SL04A052 SL04A053 SL04A054 SL04A055 SL04A056 SL04A057
SL04A058">Does the household own any of the following (include items only if they are in working condition):<br
/></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="SL04A048"><div class="i1">01. Electric iron</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2
No</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns an electric iron.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_LIGHT: Source of lighting**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="SL04A040">H10. What is your principal source for lighting?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 NPA/BKPS
[Electricity]<br />[ ] 2 Gas<br />[ ] 3 Kerosene<br />[ ] 4 Generator<br />[ ] 5 Battery/rechargeable light<br />[ ] 6
Candle<br />[ ] 7 Wood<br />[ ] 8 Other</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Gas
3	Kerosene
4	Generator
5	Battery/rechargeable light
6	Candle
7	Wood
8	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the principal source of lighting for the household.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_TOILET: Type of toilet facility

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SL04A042 SL04A043">What kind of facilities do you have for:
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SL04A042"><div class="i1">H12. Toilet</div>
<div class="i2">Communal</div>
<div class="i3">[] 11 VIP
[] 12 Flushed inside
[] 13 Flushed outside
[] 14 Pit
[] 15 Bucket
[] 16 Bush/river bed
[] 17 Other (specify) ____</div>
<div class="i2">Private</div>
<div class="i3">[] 21 VIP
[] 22 Flushed inside
[] 23 Flushed outside
[] 24 Pit
[] 25 Bucket
[] 26 Other (specify) ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Ventilated Improved Pit (VIP)
2	Flush, inside
3	Flush, outside
4	Pit

5	Bucket
6	Bush/riverbed
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of toilet facility that the household uses.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_WATSRC: Source of water supply for drinking

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SL04A041">H11. What is your principal source of water supply for drinking?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Piped indoors
[] 2 Piped in compound
[] 3 Public tap
[] 4 Protected ordinary well
[] 5 Unprotected ordinary well
[] 6 Mechanical well
[] 7 River/riverbed/stream
[] 8 Neighbor's tap
[] 9 Water vendor/bowser
[] 0 Other (specify) ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Piped indoors
02	Piped in compound
03	Public tap
04	Protected ordinary well
05	Unprotected ordinary well
06	Mechanical well
07	River/riverbed/stream
08	Neighbour's tap
09	Water vendor/bowser
10	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the principal source from where the household obtains its drinking water supply.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_ACRICEUP: Number of acres of upland rice

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SL04A060 SL04A061 SL04A062 SL04A063 SL04A064 SL04A065 SL04A066 SL04A067 SL04A068 SL04A069 SL04A070">What are the major agricultural activities undertaken [and the acreage covered] by the household?

A1 and A2: Crop acreage
<div class="i1">[] 01 Upland rice ___
[] 02 Lowland rice ___
[] 03 Cassava ___
[] 04 Sweet potato ___
[] 05 Groundnut ___
[] 06 Maize ___
[] 07 Coffee ___
[] 08 Cacao ___
[] 09 Oil palm ___
[] 10 Citrus ___
[] 11 Vegetables ___</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of acres of upland rice grown by the household.

UNIVERSE
Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_BIKE: Bicycle

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="SL04A048 SL04A049 SL04A050 SL04A051 SL04A052 SL04A053 SL04A054 SL04A055 SL04A056 SL04A057
SL04A058">Does the household own any of the following (include items only if they are in working condition):<br
/></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="SL04A056"><div class="i1">09. Bicycle</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2
No</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns a bicycle.

UNIVERSE
Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_CELL: Cell phone

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="SL04A048 SL04A049 SL04A050 SL04A051 SL04A052 SL04A053 SL04A054 SL04A055 SL04A056 SL04A057
SL04A058">Does the household own any of the following (include items only if they are in working condition):<br
/></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="SL04A054"><div class="i1">07. Cell phone</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2
No</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns a cell phone.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_MOTOCYC: Motorcycle

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="SL04A048 SL04A049 SL04A050 SL04A051 SL04A052 SL04A053 SL04A054 SL04A055 SL04A056 SL04A057
SL04A058">Does the household own any of the following (include items only if they are in working condition):<br
/></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="SL04A057"><div class="i1">10. Motor cycle</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2
No</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns a motorcycle.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_PC: Computer

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SL04A048 SL04A049 SL04A050 SL04A051 SL04A052 SL04A053 SL04A054 SL04A055 SL04A056 SL04A057 SL04A058">Does the household own any of the following (include items only if they are in working condition):
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SL04A051"><div class="i1">04. Computer</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns a computer.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_PHONE: Telephone**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="SL04A048 SL04A049 SL04A050 SL04A051 SL04A052 SL04A053 SL04A054 SL04A055 SL04A056 SL04A057
SL04A058">Does the household own any of the following (include items only if they are in working condition):<br
/></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="SL04A053"><div class="i1">06. Telephone</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2
No</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns a telephone.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_RADIO: Radio**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SL04A048 SL04A049 SL04A050 SL04A051 SL04A052 SL04A053 SL04A054 SL04A055 SL04A056 SL04A057 SL04A058">Does the household own any of the following (include items only if they are in working condition):
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SL04A052"><div class="i1">05. Radio</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns a radio.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_STOVE: Modern stove

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SL04A048 SL04A049 SL04A050 SL04A051 SL04A052 SL04A053 SL04A054 SL04A055 SL04A056 SL04A057 SL04A058">Does the household own any of the following (include items only if they are in working condition):
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SL04A055"><div class="i1">08. Modern stove</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns a modern stove.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_TV: Television

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SL04A048 SL04A049 SL04A050 SL04A051 SL04A052 SL04A053 SL04A054 SL04A055 SL04A056 SL04A057 SL04A058">Does the household own any of the following (include items only if they are in working condition):
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SL04A050"><div class="i1">03. Television</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns a television.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_VEHICLE: Car or truck**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="SL04A048 SL04A049 SL04A050 SL04A051 SL04A052 SL04A053 SL04A054 SL04A055 SL04A056 SL04A057
SL04A058">Does the household own any of the following (include items only if they are in working condition):<br
/></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="SL04A058"><div class="i1">11. Car/truck</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2
No</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns a car or truck.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_ACCACAO: Number of acres of cacao**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SL04A060 SL04A061 SL04A062 SL04A063 SL04A064 SL04A065 SL04A066 SL04A067 SL04A068 SL04A069 SL04A070">What are the major agricultural activities undertaken [and the acreage covered] by the household?

A1 and A2: Crop acreage
<div class="i1">[] 01 Upland rice ___
[] 02 Lowland rice ___
[] 03 Cassava ___
[] 04 Sweet potato ___
[] 05 Groundnut ___
[] 06 Maize ___
[] 07 Coffee ___
[] 08 Cacao ___
[] 09 Oil palm ___
[] 10 Citrus ___
[] 11 Vegetables ___</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of acres of cacao grown by the household.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_ACCASS: Number of acres of cassava

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SL04A060 SL04A061 SL04A062 SL04A063 SL04A064 SL04A065 SL04A066 SL04A067 SL04A068 SL04A069

SL04A070">What are the major agricultural activities undertaken [and the acreage covered] by the household?

A1 and A2: Crop acreage
<div class="i1">[] 01 Upland rice ___
[] 02 Lowland rice ___
[] 03 Cassava ___
[] 04 Sweet potato ___
[] 05 Groundnut ___
[] 06 Maize ___
[] 07 Coffee ___
[] 08 Cacao ___
[] 09 Oil palm ___
[] 10 Citrus ___
[] 11 Vegetables ___</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7+
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of acres of cassava grown by the household.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_ACCITRUS: Number of acres of citrus fruits

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="SL04A060 SL04A061 SL04A062 SL04A063 SL04A064 SL04A065 SL04A066 SL04A067 SL04A068 SL04A069 SL04A070">What are the major agricultural activities undertaken [and the acreage covered] by the household?

A1 and A2: Crop acreage
<div class="i1">[] 01 Upland rice ___
[] 02 Lowland rice ___
[] 03 Cassava ___
[] 04 Sweet potato ___
[] 05 Groundnut ___
[] 06 Maize ___
[] 07 Coffee ___
[] 08 Cacao ___
[] 09 Oil palm ___
[] 10 Citrus ___
[] 11 Vegetables ___</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1

2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7+
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of acres of citrus fruits grown by the household.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_ACCOFFEE: Number of acres of coffee

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SL04A060 SL04A061 SL04A062 SL04A063 SL04A064 SL04A065 SL04A066 SL04A067 SL04A068 SL04A069 SL04A070">What are the major agricultural activities undertaken [and the acreage covered] by the household?

A1 and A2: Crop acreage
<div class="i1">[] 01 Upland rice ___
[] 02 Lowland rice ___
[] 03 Cassava ___
[] 04 Sweet potato ___
[] 05 Groundnut ___
[] 06 Maize ___
[] 07 Coffee ___
[] 08 Cacao ___
[] 09 Oil palm ___
[] 10 Citrus ___
[] 11 Vegetables ___</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6

07	7
08	8
09	9+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of acres of coffee grown by the household.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_ACGRNDNT: Number of acres of groundnuts

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SL04A060 SL04A061 SL04A062 SL04A063 SL04A064 SL04A065 SL04A066 SL04A067 SL04A068 SL04A069 SL04A070">What are the major agricultural activities undertaken [and the acreage covered] by the household?

A1 and A2: Crop acreage
<div class="i1">[] 01 Upland rice ___
[] 02 Lowland rice ___
[] 03 Cassava ___
[] 04 Sweet potato ___
[] 05 Groundnut ___
[] 06 Maize ___
[] 07 Coffee ___
[] 08 Cacao ___
[] 09 Oil palm ___
[] 10 Citrus ___
[] 11 Vegetables ___</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8+
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of acres of groundnuts grown by the household.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_ACMAIZE: Number of acres of maize

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SL04A060 SL04A061 SL04A062 SL04A063 SL04A064 SL04A065 SL04A066 SL04A067 SL04A068 SL04A069 SL04A070">What are the major agricultural activities undertaken [and the acreage covered] by the household?

A1 and A2: Crop acreage
<div class="i1">[] 01 Upland rice ___
[] 02 Lowland rice ___
[] 03 Cassava ___
[] 04 Sweet potato ___
[] 05 Groundnut ___
[] 06 Maize ___
[] 07 Coffee ___
[] 08 Cacao ___
[] 09 Oil palm ___
[] 10 Citrus ___
[] 11 Vegetables ___</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of acres of maize grown by the household.

UNIVERSE
Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_ACOILPLM: Number of acres of oil palm

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SL04A060 SL04A061 SL04A062 SL04A063 SL04A064 SL04A065 SL04A066 SL04A067 SL04A068 SL04A069 SL04A070">What are the major agricultural activities undertaken [and the acreage covered] by the household?

A1 and A2: Crop acreage
<div class="i1">[] 01 Upland rice ___
[] 02 Lowland rice ___
[] 03 Cassava ___
[] 04 Sweet potato ___
[] 05 Groundnut ___
[] 06 Maize ___
[] 07 Coffee ___
[] 08 Cacao ___
[] 09 Oil palm ___
[] 10 Citrus ___
[] 11 Vegetables ___</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7+
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of acres of oil palm grown by the household.

UNIVERSE
Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_ACRICELO: Number of acres of lowland rice**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SL04A060 SL04A061 SL04A062 SL04A063 SL04A064 SL04A065 SL04A066 SL04A067 SL04A068 SL04A069 SL04A070">What are the major agricultural activities undertaken [and the acreage covered] by the household?

A1 and A2: Crop acreage
<div class="i1">[] 01 Upland rice ___
[] 02 Lowland rice ___
[] 03 Cassava ___
[] 04 Sweet potato ___
[] 05 Groundnut ___
[] 06 Maize ___
[] 07 Coffee ___
[] 08 Cacao ___
[] 09 Oil palm ___
[] 10 Citrus ___
[] 11 Vegetables ___</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of acres of lowland rice grown by the household.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_ACSWPOT: Number of acres of sweet potato**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SL04A060 SL04A061 SL04A062 SL04A063 SL04A064 SL04A065 SL04A066 SL04A067 SL04A068 SL04A069 SL04A070">What are the major agricultural activities undertaken [and the acreage covered] by the household?

A1 and A2: Crop acreage
<div class="i1">[] 01 Upland rice ___
[] 02 Lowland rice ___
[] 03 Cassava ___
[] 04 Sweet potato ___
[] 05 Groundnut ___
[] 06 Maize ___
[] 07 Coffee ___
[] 08 Cacao ___
[] 09 Oil palm ___
[] 10 Citrus ___
[] 11 Vegetables ___</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of acres of sweet potato grown by the household.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_ACVEG: Number of acres of vegetables

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="SL04A060 SL04A061 SL04A062 SL04A063 SL04A064 SL04A065 SL04A066 SL04A067 SL04A068 SL04A069 SL04A070">What are the major agricultural activities undertaken [and the acreage covered] by the household?

A1 and A2: Crop acreage
<div class="i1">[] 01 Upland rice ___
[] 02 Lowland rice ___
[] 03 Cassava ___
[] 04 Sweet potato ___
[] 05 Groundnut ___
[] 06 Maize ___
[] 07 Coffee ___
[] 08 Cacao ___
[] 09 Oil palm ___
[] 10 Citrus ___
[] 11 Vegetables ___</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7+
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of acres of vegetables grown by the household.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_CATTLE: Number of cattle owned

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="SL04A071 SL04A072 SL04A073 SL04A074 SL04A075 SL04A076">What is the number of livestock owned by [the household]?
<div class="i1">A3. Cattle __
A4. Sheep __
A5. Goat __
A6. Pigs __
A7. Chicken __
A8. Duck __</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8+
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of cattle owned by the household.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_CHICKEN: Number of chickens owned

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SL04A071 SL04A072 SL04A073 SL04A074 SL04A075 SL04A076">What is the number of livestock owned by [the household]?
<div class="i1">A3. Cattle __
A4. Sheep __
A5. Goat __
A6. Pigs __
A7. Chicken __
A8. Duck __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of chickens owned by the household.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_DUCKS: Number of ducks owned

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SL04A071 SL04A072 SL04A073 SL04A074 SL04A075 SL04A076">What is the number of livestock owned by [the household]?
<div class="i1">A3. Cattle __
A4. Sheep __
A5. Goat __
A6. Pigs __
A7. Chicken __
A8. Duck __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 or more
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of ducks owned by the household.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_GOATS: Number of goats owned**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SL04A071 SL04A072 SL04A073 SL04A074 SL04A075 SL04A076">What is the number of livestock owned by [the household]?
<div class="i1">A3. Cattle __
A4. Sheep __
A5. Goat __
A6. Pigs __
A7. Chicken __
A8. Duck __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7+
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of goats owned by the household.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_MILL: Access to rice mills**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SL04A077 SL04A078 SL04A079 SL04A080 SL04A081 SL04A082 SL04A083 SL04A084">Do household members have access to agricultural facilities:
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SL04A080"><div class="i1">A12. Rice mills</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has access to threshers.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_PIGS: Number of pigs owned

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SL04A071 SL04A072 SL04A073 SL04A074 SL04A075 SL04A076">What is the number of livestock owned by [the household]?
<div class="i1">A3. Cattle __
A4. Sheep __
A5. Goat __
A6. Pigs __
A7. Chicken __
A8. Duck __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of pigs owned by the household.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_SHEEP: Number of sheep owned

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SL04A071 SL04A072 SL04A073 SL04A074 SL04A075 SL04A076">What is the number of livestock owned by [the household]?
<div class="i1">A3. Cattle __
A4. Sheep __
A5. Goat __
A6. Pigs __
A7. Chicken __
A8. Duck __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5

06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
99	Not stated

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of sheep owned by the household.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_THRESHER: Access to threshers

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SL04A077 SL04A078 SL04A079 SL04A080 SL04A081 SL04A082 SL04A083 SL04A084">Do household members have access to agricultural facilities:
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SL04A079"><div class="i1">A11. Threshers</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

Access to threshers.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_TILLER: Access to power tillers**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SL04A077 SL04A078 SL04A079 SL04A080 SL04A081 SL04A082 SL04A083 SL04A084">Do household members have access to agricultural facilities:
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SL04A078"><div class="i1">A10. Power tillers</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has access to power tillers.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_TRACTOR: Access to tractors**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SL04A077 SL04A078 SL04A079 SL04A080 SL04A081 SL04A082 SL04A083 SL04A084">Do household members have access to agricultural facilities:
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SL04A077"><div class="i1">A9. Tractors</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has access to tractors.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_DRYFLOOR: Access to drying floors

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SL04A077 SL04A078 SL04A079 SL04A080 SL04A081 SL04A082 SL04A083 SL04A084">Do household members have access to agricultural facilities:
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SL04A082"><div class="i1">A14. Drying floors</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has access to drying floors.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_GRATER: Access to cassava graters

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SL04A077 SL04A078 SL04A079 SL04A080 SL04A081 SL04A082 SL04A083 SL04A084">Do household members have access to agricultural facilities:
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SL04A083"><div class="i1">A15. Cassava grater</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has access to cassava graters.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_NMORT: Number of deaths in last 12 months**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

D1. Did a death occur in this household in the last 12 months?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (answer questions D2, D3, D4 and D5)
[] 2 No
[] 3 Don't know</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5+

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of members in the household that died in the past 12 months.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_STORAGE: Access to storage facilities**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SL04A077 SL04A078 SL04A079 SL04A080 SL04A081 SL04A082 SL04A083 SL04A084">Do household members have access to agricultural facilities:
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SL04A081"><div class="i1">A13. Stores</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has access to food storage facilities.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_STRATA: Strata

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent

03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother

or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE: Age

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16

017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55

056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94

095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

■ ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age

99

No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17

0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56

0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95

0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative

positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant

4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates

5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16

17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69

22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14

15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORN: Number of female children ever born

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child

02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORNM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURV: Children surviving

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous

217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

POLYGAM: Polygamous union

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	No, in monogamous union
02	Yes, in polygamous union
03	Man in polygamous union
04	Polygamous man, 2 wives
05	Polygamous man, 3 or more wives
06	Woman in polygamous union
07	Polygamous marriage, 2 wives
08	Polygamous marriage, 3 or more wives
09	First wife
10	Second wife
11	Third or higher order wife
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

POLYGAM indicates whether the respondent was in a polygamous union and, in some samples, the number of wives or the rank order of the wife.

concept

CONCEPT

SEX: Sex

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHSLYR: Number of births last year

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHSLYR indicates whether any -- and in most cases how many -- children were born to a woman in the past twelve months.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHSURV: Children surviving from births last year

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHSURV indicates the number of children born in the past twelve months who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

CHDEAD: Number of children dead

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHDEAD reports how many of the children ever born to a woman were no longer living at the time of the census. Women were to consider all live births by all fathers; they were to exclude still births.

concept

CONCEPT

CHDEADFEM: Number of female children dead

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHDEADFEM indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman who are no longer living. Stillbirths are not counted.

It is possible to calculate total child deaths for samples that have both the "Female children ever born" and "Female children surviving" variables. That is not done in CHDEADFEM, which includes only the samples that directly reported the information in the appropriate form.

concept

CONCEPT

CHDEADMALE: Number of male children dead

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHDEADMALE indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman who are no longer living. Stillbirths are not counted.

It is possible to calculate total child deaths for samples that have both the "Male children ever born" and "Male children surviving" variables. That is not done in CHDEADMALE, which includes only the samples that directly reported the information in the appropriate form.

concept

CONCEPT

CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURVM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

HOMECHILD: Number of own children in household**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HOMECHILD indicates the number of surviving biological children living in the household with their mother (the respondent) at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

LASTBSEX: Sex of last birth**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Male
2	Female
3	Both sexes (multiple births)
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

LASTBSEX indicates the sex of a woman's most recent birth.

concept

CONCEPT

MORTFAT: Mortality status of father**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead

7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTFAT indicates whether the person's biological father was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

MORTMOT: Mortality status of mother

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MORTMOT indicates whether the person's biological mother was still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

AWAYCHILD: Number of own children living elsewhere

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AWAYCHILD indicates the number of surviving biological children not living in the household with their mother (the respondent) at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

AWAYFEM: Number of own female children living elsewhere

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AWAYFEM indicates the number of surviving biological female children not living in the household with their mother (the respondent).

concept

CONCEPT

AWAYMALE: Number of own male children living elsewhere**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AWAYMALE indicates the number of surviving biological male children not living in the household with their mother (the respondent).

concept

CONCEPT

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan

11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde

15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis

21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda

24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)

33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe

41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta

43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia

51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island

55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

BPLSL: Chiefdom of birth, Sierra Leone

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1101	Dea
1102	Jawie
1103	Kissi Kama
1104	Kissi Teng
1105	Kissi Tongi
1106	Kpeje Bongre
1107	Kpeje West
1108	Luawa
1109	Malema
1110	Mandu
1111	Njaluahun
1112	Penguia
1113	Upper Bambara
1114	Yawei
1201	Dama

1202	Dodo
1203	Gaura
1204	Gorama Mende
1205	Kandu Lekpeama
1206	Koya [Kenema]
1207	Langrama
1208	Lower Bambara
1209	Malegohun
1210	Niawa
1211	Nomo
1212	Nongowa
1213	Simbaru
1214	Small Bo
1215	Tunkia
1216	Wandor
1291	Kenema Town
1301	Fiama
1302	Gbane
1303	Gbane Kandor
1304	Gbense
1305	Gorama Kono
1306	Kamara
1307	Lei
1308	Mafindor
1309	Nimikoro
1310	Nimiyama
1311	Sandor
1312	Soa
1313	Tankoro
1314	Toli
1391	Koidu Town
2101	Biriwa
2102	Bombali Sebora
2103	Gbanti-Kamaranka
2104	Gbendembu Ngowahun
2105	Libeisaygahun
2106	Magbaimba Ndorhahun
2107	Makari Gbanti
2108	Paki Masabong

2109	Safroko Limba
2110	Sanda Loko
2111	Sanda Tenraran
2112	Sella Limba
2113	Tambakka
2191	Makeni Town
2201	Bramaia
2202	Gbinle-Dixing
2203	Magbema
2204	Mambolo
2205	Masungbala
2206	Samu
2207	Tonko Limba
2301	Dembelia Sinkunia
2302	Diang
2303	Follosaba Dembelia
2304	Kasunko
2305	Mongo
2306	Neya
2307	Nieni
2308	Sengbe
2309	Sulima
2310	Wara Wara Bafodia
2311	Wara Wara Yagala
2401	BKM [Bureh Kaseh]
2402	Buya Romende
2403	Dibia
2404	Kaffu Bullom
2405	Koya [Port Loko]
2406	Lokomasama
2407	Maforki
2408	Marampa
2409	Masimera
2410	Sanda Magbolontor
2411	TMS [T.M. Safroko]
2501	Gbonkolenken
2502	Kafe Simira
2503	Kalansogoia
2504	Kholifa Mabang

2505	Kholifa Rowalla
2506	Kunike Barina
2507	Kunike Sanda
2508	Malal Mara
2509	Sambaya
2510	Tane
2511	Yoni
3101	Badjia
3102	Bagbo
3103	Bagbwe
3104	Baoma
3105	Bumpe Ngawo
3106	Gbo
3107	Jaiama-Bongor
3108	Kakua
3109	Komboya
3110	Lugbu
3111	Niawa Lenga
3112	Selenga
3113	Tikonko
3114	Valunia
3115	Wunde
3191	Bo Town
3201	Bendu Cha
3202	Bum
3203	Dema
3204	Imperi
3205	Jong
3206	Kpanda Kemo
3207	Kwamebai Krim
3208	Nongoba Bullom
3209	Sittia
3210	Sogbini
3211	Yawbeko
3291	Bonthe Town
3301	Bagruwa
3302	Bumpeh
3303	Dasse
3304	Fakunya

3305	Kagboro
3306	Kaiyamba
3307	Kamajei
3308	Kongbora
3309	Kori
3310	Kowa
3311	Lower Banta
3312	Ribbi
3313	Timdale
3314	Upper Banta
3401	Barri
3402	Gallinasperi
3403	Kpaka
3404	Kpanga-Kabonde
3405	Makpele
3406	Malen
3407	Mano Sakrim
3408	Panga Krim
3409	Pejeh
3410	Soro Gbema
3411	Sowa
3412	YKK [Yekomo Kpukumu Krim]
4101	Koya [Western - rural]
4102	Mountain
4103	Waterloo
4104	York - rural
4201	Western - urban - Central 1
4202	Western - urban - Central 2
4203	Western - urban - East 1
4204	Western - urban - East 2
4205	Western - urban - East 3
4206	Western - urban - West 1
4207	Western - urban - West 2
4208	Western - urban - West 3
9997	Foreign country
9998	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLSL indicates the person's chiefdom or ward of birth within Sierra Leone.

concept

CONCEPT

CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

HOMEFEM: Number of own female children in household

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
17	17
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HOMEFEM indicates the number of female children born living in the household with their mother (the respondent).

concept

CONCEPT

HOMEMALE: Number of own male children in household

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HOMEMALE indicates the number of male children born living in the household with their mother (the respondent).

concept

CONCEPT

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]**Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDUCSL: Educational attainment, Sierra Leone**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None
110	Preschool/Kindergarten
112	Preschool grade 1
113	Preschool grade 2
114	Preschool grade 3
201	Primary, grade 1
202	Primary, grade 2
203	Primary, grade 3
204	Primary, grade 4
205	Primary, grade 5
206	Primary, grade 6
310	Junior secondary, grades 1-3
311	Junior secondary grade 1
312	Junior secondary grade 2
313	Junior secondary grade 3
320	Senior secondary, grades 1-3
321	Senior secondary grade 1
322	Senior secondary grade 2
323	Senior secondary grade 3+
400	Post-secondary grade 1
401	Post-secondary grade 2
402	Post-secondary grade 3
410	Vocational/commercial
420	Teacher training

430	Technical
440	Nursing
510	Tertiary (university), certificate/diploma
520	Tertiary (university), first degree
521	Tertiary (university), first degree grade 1
522	Tertiary (university), first degree grade 2
523	Tertiary (university), first degree grade 3
524	Tertiary (university), first degree grade 4
530	Tertiary (university), post-graduate
531	Tertiary (university), post-graduate grade 1
532	Tertiary (university), post-graduate grade 2
533	Tertiary (university), post-graduate grade 3
534	Tertiary (university), post-graduate grade 4
535	Tertiary (university), post-graduate grade 5
600	Koranic
700	Other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCSL indicates the person's educational attainment in Sierra Leone in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

ETHNICSL: Ethnicity, Sierra Leone

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Krio
02	Mende
03	Temne

04	Madingo
05	Loko
06	Sherbro
07	Limba
08	Kissi
09	Kono
10	Susu
11	Fullah
12	Krim
13	Yalunka
14	Koranko
15	Vai
16	English
17	French
18	Arabic
19	Other
20	None
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ETHNICSL indicates the person's ethnicity.

concept

CONCEPT

LANGSL2: Second language spoken, Sierra Leone

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Krio
02	Mende

03	Temne
04	Madingo
05	Loko
06	Sherbro
07	Limba
08	Kissi
09	Kono
10	Susu
11	Fullah
12	Krim
13	Yalunka
14	Koranko
15	Vai
16	English
17	French
18	Arabic
19	Other
20	None
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LANGSL2 indicates the secondary language spoken by the individual: the language apart from their mother tongue, if any, they can speak fluently.

concept

CONCEPT

LIT: Literacy

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)

1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

MTONGSL: Mother tongue, Sierra Leone

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Krio
02	Mende
03	Temne
04	Madingo
05	Loko
06	Sherbro
07	Limba
08	Kissi
09	Kono
10	Susu
11	Fullah
12	Krim
13	Yalunka
14	Koranko
15	Vai
16	English

17	French
18	Arabic
19	Other
20	None
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MTONGSL indicates the primary language spoken by the individual -- the main language they learned in childhood.

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant

6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil

6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship

6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance

6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World

6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church

6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA

6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship

6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches

6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic

6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God

6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional

7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-le
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana

7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements

7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain

7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone

7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

SCHOOL: School attendance**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

DISABLED: Disability status**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee

140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011

Bangladesh 1991
Bangladesh 2001
Bangladesh 2011
Belarus 2009
Benin 1979
Benin 1992
Benin 2002
Benin 2013
Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982

Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000

Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014

Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011

Spain Surveys 2005-2020
 Sudan 2008
 Suriname 2004
 Suriname 2012
 Switzerland 1970-2000
 Switzerland 2011
 Tanzania 2002
 Tanzania 2012
 Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 2002
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

MIG1_14_SL: District of residence in 1990, Sierra Leone

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
694011	Kailahun
694012	Kenema
694013	Kono
694021	Bombali
694022	Kambia
694023	Koinadugu
694024	Port Loko
694025	Tonkolili
694031	Bo

694032	Bonthe
694033	Moyamba
694034	Pujehun
694041	Western Rural
694042	Western Urban
694097	Foreign country
694099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_14_SL indicates the person's district of residence in Sierra Leone in 1990. Migration district codes from MIG1_14_SL are compatible with codes from GEO1_SL.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

MIG2_14_SL: Chiefdom of residence in 1990, Sierra Leone; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
694011001	Jawie
694011002	Kissi Kama
694011003	Kissi Teng
694011004	Kissi Tongi
694011005	Kpeje Bongre
694011006	Kpeje West
694011007	Luawa
694011008	Malema
694011009	Mandu, Dea
694011010	Njaluahun
694011011	Penguia

694011012	Upper Bambara
694011013	Yawei
694012001	Dama, Gaura
694012002	Dodo
694012003	Gorama Mende
694012004	Kandu Lekpeama, Simbaru
694012005	Koya [Kenema], Niawa, Langrama
694012006	Lower Bambara
694012007	Malegohun
694012008	Nongowa
694012009	Small Bo
694012010	Tunkia, Nomo
694012011	Wandor
694012021	Kenema Town
694013001	Gbane, Fiama, Gorama Kono, Tankoro
694013002	Kamara, Gbense
694013003	Lei, Toli
694013004	Nimikoro
694013005	Nimiyama
694013006	Sandor
694013007	Soa, Mafindor, Gbane Kandor
694013008	Koidu Town
694021001	Biriwa, Magbaimba Ndorhahun
694021002	Bombali Sebora
694021003	Gbanti-Kamaranka
694021004	Gbendembu Ngowahun
694021005	Makari Gbanti
694021006	Safroko Limba, Paki Masabong
694021007	Sanda Loko
694021008	Sanda Tenraran, Libeisaygahun
694021009	Sella Limba
694021010	Tambakka
694021011	Makeni Town
694022001	Bramaia
694022002	Gbinle-Dixing
694022003	Magbema
694022004	Mambolo
694022005	Masungbala
694022006	Samu

694022007	Tonko Limba
694023001	Dembelia Sinkunia
694023002	Diang
694023003	Follosaba Dembelia
694023004	Kasunko
694023005	Mongo
694023006	Neya
694023007	Nieni
694023008	Sengbe
694023009	Sulima
694023010	Wara Wara Bafodia
694023011	Wara Wara Yagala
694024001	BKM [Bureh Kaseh], Dibia
694024002	Buya Romende
694024003	Kaffu Bullom
694024004	Koya [Port Loko]
694024005	Lokomasama
694024006	Maforki
694024007	Marampa
694024008	Masimera
694024009	Sanda Magbolontor
694024010	TMS [T.M. Safroko]
694025001	Gbonkolenken
694025002	Kafe Simira
694025003	Kalansogoia
694025004	Kholifa Rowalla
694025005	Kunike Barina
694025006	Kunike Sanda
694025007	Malal Mara, Kholifa Mabang
694025008	Sambaya
694025009	Tane
694025010	Yoni
694031001	Bagbo
694031002	Bagbwe, Niawa Lenga
694031003	Baoma
694031004	Bumpe Ngawo
694031005	Jaiama-Bongor, Wunde
694031006	Kakua
694031007	Komboya, Badjia

694031008	Lugbu
694031009	Tikonko
694031010	Valunia, Selenga, Gbo
694031011	Bo Town
694032001	Bum, Kwamebai Krim
694032002	Imperi, Bendu Cha
694032003	Jong
694032004	Nongoba Bullom, Yawbeko
694032005	Sittia, Bonthe Town, Dema
694032006	Sogbini, Kpanda Kemo
694033001	Bagruwa, Timdale
694033002	Bumpeh
694033003	Dasse, Kamajei, Kowa
694033004	Fakunya
694033005	Kagboro
694033006	Kaiyamba
694033007	Kori
694033008	Lower Banta, Upper Banta
694033009	Ribbi, Kongbora
694034001	Barri
694034002	Gallinasperi
694034003	Kpaka, YKK [Yekomo Kpukumu Krim], Mano Sakrim
694034004	Kpanga-Kabonde, Sowa, Pejeh, Panga Krim
694034005	Makpele
694034006	Malen
694034007	Soro Gbema
694041001	Koya [Western - rural]
694041003	Waterloo
694041004	York - rural, Mountain
694042001	Western - urban - Central 1
694042002	Western - urban - Central 2
694042003	Western - urban - East 1
694042004	Western - urban - East 2
694042005	Western - urban - East 3
694042006	Western - urban - West 1
694042007	Western - urban - West 2
694042008	Western - urban - West 3
694097097	Abroad
694099099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG2_14_SL indicates the person's chiefdom of residence in 1990 within Sierra Leone. Chiefdom codes for MIG2_14_SL are compatible with codes for GEO2_SL. The variable also includes information on foreign country of residence in 1990 for international migrants.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian

Belarus 2009
Benin 1979
Benin 1992
Benin 2002
Benin 2013
Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1985
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990

Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991

Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008

Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish

Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990
United States 2000-2005
United States 2010
United States 2015
United States 2020
Uruguay 1963
Uruguay 1975
Uruguay 1996
Uruguay 2006
Venezuela 1981
Venezuela 1990
Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
Vietnam 1989
Vietnam 1999
Vietnam 2009
Vietnam 2019
Zambia 1990
Zambia 2000
Zambia 2010
Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

concept

CONCEPT

DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

concept

CONCEPT

DISLOWR: Disability affecting lower extremities

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISLOWR indicates whether the person lacked use of one or both legs.

concept

CONCEPT

DISMNTL: Mental disability

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

concept

CONCEPT

DISMUTE: Mute or speech impaired

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMUTE indicates if the person could not speak or had a significant speech impediment.

concept

CONCEPT

DISORIG: Origin of disability

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Congenital, since birth
20	Disease
21	Polio, infant paralysis
22	Parkinsons
23	Sclerosis
24	Stroke
25	Epilepsy
26	Hanson disease
29	Other disease
30	Accident
31	Work accident
32	Transport accident
33	Animal accident
34	Sports, athletic, or playing accident
39	Other accident
40	Other
41	Aging
42	Mental infirmity
43	War injury
44	Genocide
45	Anti-personnel mine or unexploded ordnance (UXO)
46	Domestic violence
47	Violence of delinquency
48	Other form of violence
49	Witchcraft
50	Other cause, n.e.c.
70	Multiple causes
90	No disability
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISORIG indicates the cause or origin of a person's stated disability.

concept

CONCEPT

DISPSYC: Psychological disability**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISPSYC indicates whether the person was disabled due to mental illness.

concept

CONCEPT

DISREHB: Rehabilitation of disability**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	None
02	Surgical operation
03	Medication
04	Assistive devices
05	Training: special education (mentally retarded)

06	Training: braille/sign language training
07	Training: skills training (vocational)
08	Financial
09	Counseling
10	Others
11	Multiple methods of rehabilitation
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DISREHB indicates the rehabilitation or assistance measures that the disabled person is applying in order to help with the disability.

concept

CONCEPT

DISUPPR: Disability affecting upper extremities

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISUPPR indicates whether the person lacked full use of at least one arm or hand.

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67

68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72

description

DEFINITION

Person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_AGE: Age

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SL04A402">P5. Age (completed years)
<div class="i1">If younger than 1, record "00". For 95 and over, record "95".
_</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Under 1 year
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49

50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88

89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95 and over
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the individual in completed years.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_BPL: Chiefdom/country of birth

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SL04A408">P11. Place of birth
In which chiefdom/country was [the respondent] born?
<div class="i1">Chiefdom ___
Country ___</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1101	Dea
1102	Jawie
1103	Kissi Kama
1104	Kissi Teng
1105	Kissi Tongi
1106	Kpeje Bongre
1107	Kpeje West
1108	Luawa

1109	Malema
1110	Mandu
1111	Njaluahun
1112	Penguia
1113	Upper Bambara
1114	Yawei
1201	Dama
1202	Dodo
1203	Gaura
1204	Gorama Mende
1205	Kandu Lekpeama
1206	Koya [Kenema]
1207	Langrama
1208	Lower Bambara
1209	Malegohun
1210	Niawa
1211	Nomo
1212	Nongowa
1213	Simbaru
1214	Small Bo
1215	Tunkia
1216	Wandor
1291	Kenema Town
1301	Fiama
1302	Gbane
1303	Gbane Kandor
1304	Gbense
1305	Gorama Kono
1306	Kamara
1307	Lei
1308	Mafindor
1309	Nimikoro
1310	Nimiyama
1311	Sandor
1312	Soa
1313	Tankoro
1314	Toli
1391	Koidu Town
2101	Biriwa

2102	Bombali Seborá
2103	Gbanti-Kamaranka
2104	Gbendembu Ngowahun
2105	Libeisaygahun
2106	Magbaimba Ndorhahun
2107	Makari Gbanti
2108	Paki Masabong
2109	Safroko Limba
2110	Sanda Loko
2111	Sanda Tenraran
2112	Sella Limba
2113	Tambakka
2191	Makeni Town
2201	Bramaia
2202	Gbinle-Dixing
2203	Magbema
2204	Mambolo
2205	Masungbala
2206	Samu
2207	Tonko Limba
2301	Dembelia Sinkunia
2302	Diang
2303	Follosaba Dembelia
2304	Kasunko
2305	Mongo
2306	Neya
2307	Nieni
2308	Sengbe
2309	Sulima
2310	Wara Wara Bafodia
2311	Wara Wara Yagala
2401	BKM [Bureh Kaseh]
2402	Buya Romende
2403	Dibia
2404	Kaffu Bullom
2405	Koya [Port Loko]
2406	Lokomasama
2407	Maforki
2408	Marampa

2409	Masimera
2410	Sanda Magbolontor
2411	TMS [T.M. Safroko]
2501	Gbonkolenken
2502	Kafe Simira
2503	Kalansogoia
2504	Kholifa Mabang
2505	Kholifa Rowalla
2506	Kunike Barina
2507	Kunike Sanda
2508	Malal Mara
2509	Sambaya
2510	Tane
2511	Yoni
3101	Badjia
3102	Bagbo
3103	Bagbwe
3104	Baoma
3105	Bumpe Ngawo
3106	Gbo
3107	Jaiama-Bongor
3108	Kakua
3109	Komboya
3110	Lugbu
3111	Niawa Lenga
3112	Selenga
3113	Tikonko
3114	Valunia
3115	Wunde
3191	Bo Town
3201	Bendu Cha
3202	Bum
3203	Dema
3204	Imperi
3205	Jong
3206	Kpanda Kemo
3207	Kwamebai Krim
3208	Nongoba Bullom
3209	Sittia

3210	Sogbini
3211	Yawbeko
3291	Bonthe Town
3301	Bagruwa
3302	Bumpeh
3303	Dasse
3304	Fakunya
3305	Kagboro
3306	Kaiyamba
3307	Kamajei
3308	Kongbora
3309	Kori
3310	Kowa
3311	Lower Banta
3312	Ribbi
3313	Timdale
3314	Upper Banta
3401	Barri
3402	Gallinasperi
3403	Kpaka
3404	Kpanga-Kabonde
3405	Makpele
3406	Malen
3407	Mano Sakrim
3408	Panga Krim
3409	Pejeh
3410	Soro Gbema
3411	Sowa
3412	YKK [Yekomo Kpukumu Krim]
4101	Koya [Western - rural]
4102	Mountain
4103	Waterloo
4104	York - rural
4201	Western - urban - Central 1
4202	Western - urban - Central 2
4203	Western - urban - East 1
4204	Western - urban - East 2
4205	Western - urban - East 3
4206	Western - urban - West 1

4207	Western - urban - West 2
4208	Western - urban - West 3
6132	Gambia
6134	Ghana
6136	Guinea
6138	Cote d'Ivoire
6144	Liberia
6152	Mali
6164	Nigeria
6172	Senegal
6195	Other African country
6200	United Kingdom
6209	United States of America
6419	India
6441	Lebanon
6490	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the chiefdom (Sierra Leoneans) or country (non-Sierra Leoneans) where the individual was born.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_DIST90: District of residence in 1990

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr a="all" v="SL04A409">P12. Place of residence in December 1990
Where was [the respondent] living in December 1990?
<div class="i1">__</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

11	Kailahun
12	Kenema
13	Kono
21	Bombali
22	Kambia
23	Koinadugu
24	Port Loko
25	Tonkolili
31	Bo
32	Bonthe
33	Moyamba
34	Pujehun
41	Western - rural
42	Western - urban
90	Abroad
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates district of residence of the person in 1990.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: Persons born in 1990 or before

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_ETHNIC: Ethnicity/nationality

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="SL04A405">P8. Nationality/ethnicity<br />What is [the respondent's] nationality/ethnicity group?<br /><div class="i1">[] 01 Krio<br />[] 02 Mende<br />[] 03 Temne<br />[] 04 Madingo<br />[] 05 Loko<br />[] 06 Sherbro<br />[] 07 Limba<br />[] 08 Kissi<br />[] 09 Kono<br />[] 10 Susu<br />[] 11 Fullah<br />[] 12 Krim<br />[] 13 Yalunka<br />[] 14 Koranko<br />[] 15 Vai<br />[] 16 English<br />[] 17 French<br />[] 18 Arabic<br />[] 19 Other<br />[] 20 None</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Krio
02	Mende
03	Temne
04	Madingo
05	Loko
06	Sherbro
07	Limba
08	Kissi
09	Kono
10	Susu
11	Fullah
12	Krim
13	Yalunka
14	Koranko
15	Vai
16	English
17	French
18	Arabic
19	Other
20	None

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ethnicity (Sierra Leoneans) or nationality (non-Sierra Leoneans) of the individual.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_LANGPRIM: Primary language

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SL04A406">P9. Language: primary
What is the primary language spoken by [the respondent]?
<div class="i1">[] 01 Krio
[] 02 Mende
[] 03 Temne
[] 04 Madingo
[] 05 Loko
[] 06 Sherbro
[] 07 Limba
[] 08 Kissi
[] 09 Kono
[] 10 Susu
[] 11 Fullah
[] 12 Krim
[] 13 Yalunka
[] 14 Koranko
[] 15 Vai
[] 16 English
[] 17 French
[] 18 Arabic
[] 19 Other
[] 20 None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Krio
02	Mende
03	Temne
04	Madingo
05	Loko
06	Sherbro
07	Limba
08	Kissi
09	Kono
10	Susu
11	Fullah
12	Krim
13	Yalunka
14	Koranko
15	Vai
16	English
17	French
18	Arabic
19	Other
20	None

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary (native) language spoken by the individual.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_LANGSEC: Secondary language**Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SL04A407">P10. Language: secondary
 What is the secondary language spoken by [the respondent]?
<div class="i1">[] 01 Krio
[] 02 Mende
[] 03 Temne
[] 04 Madingo
[] 05 Loko
[] 06 Sherbro
[] 07 Limba
[] 08 Kissi
[] 09 Kono
[] 10 Susu
[] 11 Fullah
[] 12 Krim
[] 13 Yalunka
[] 14 Koranko
[] 15 Vai
[] 16 English
[] 17 French
[] 18 Arabic
[] 19 Other
[] 20 None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Krio
02	Mende
03	Temne
04	Madingo
05	Loko
06	Sherbro
07	Limba
08	Kissi
09	Kono
10	Susu
11	Fullah
12	Krim
13	Yalunka
14	Koranko
15	Vai
16	English
17	French
18	Arabic
19	Other
20	None

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the secondary (learned) language spoken by the individual.

UNIVERSE
Sierra Leone 2004: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_PERNO: Person number

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SL04A400">Serial number __
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21

22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60

61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the serial number of the individual within the household.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_RELATE: Relationship to the household head

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SL04A401">P4. Relationship
What is [the respondent's] relationship to the household head?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Head
[] 2 Spouse
[] 3 Son/daughter
[] 4 Sister/brother
[] 5 Nephew/niece
[] 6 Parent
[] 7 In-law
[] 8 Grandchild
[] 9 Other
[] 0 Not related</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head
02	Spouse
03	Son or daughter

04	Sister or brother
05	Nephew or niece
06	Parent
07	In-law
08	Grandchild
09	Other
10	Not related

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the individual's relationship to the head of household.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_RELIG: Religion

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SL04A404">P7. Religion
What is [the respondent's] religion?
<div class="i1">[] 01 Catholic
[] 02 Anglican
[] 03 Methodist
[] 04 SDA [Seventh-Day Adventist]
[] 05 Pentecostal
[] 06 Other Christian
[] 07 Ahmadis Muslim
[] 08 Sunni Muslim
[] 09 Shiek Muslim
[] 10 Other Muslim
[] 11 Bahai
[] 12 Traditional
[] 13 None
[] 14 Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Catholic
02	Anglican
03	Methodist
04	Seventh-day Adventists
05	Pentecostal
06	Other Christians
07	Ahmadis Muslim
08	Sunni Muslim

09	Shiek Muslim
10	Other Muslim
11	Bahai
12	Traditional
13	None
14	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the religion of the individual.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_SEX: Sex

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SL04A403">P6. Sex
Is [the respondent] male or female?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the individual.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_CHIEF90: Chiefdom or country of residence in 1990**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="SL04A409">P12. Place of residence in December 1990
Where was [the respondent] living in December 1990?
<div class="i1"> ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1101	Dea
1102	Jawie
1103	Kissi Kama
1104	Kissi Teng
1105	Kissi Tongi
1106	Kpeje Bongre
1107	Kpeje West
1108	Luawa
1109	Malema
1110	Mandu
1111	Njaluhun
1112	Penguia
1113	Upper Bambara
1114	Yawei
1201	Dama
1202	Dodo
1203	Gaura
1204	Gorama Mende
1205	Kandu Lekpeama
1206	Koya [Kenema]
1207	Langrama
1208	Lower Bambara
1209	Malegohun

1210	Niawa
1211	Nomo
1212	Nongowa
1213	Simbaru
1214	Small Bo
1215	Tunkia
1216	Wandor
1291	Kenema Town
1301	Fiama
1302	Gbane
1303	Gbane Kandor
1304	Gbense
1305	Gorama Kono
1306	Kamara
1307	Lei
1308	Mafindor
1309	Nimikoro
1310	Nimiyama
1311	Sandor
1312	Soa
1313	Tankoro
1314	Toli
1391	Koidu Town
2101	Biriwa
2102	Bombali Sebora
2103	Gbanti-Kamaranka
2104	Gbendembu Ngowahun
2105	Libeisyagahun
2106	Magbaimba Ndorhahun
2107	Makari Gbanti
2108	Paki Masabong
2109	Safroko Limba
2110	Sanda Loko
2111	Sanda Tenraran
2112	Sella Limba
2113	Tambakka
2191	Makeni Town
2201	Bramaia
2202	Gbinle-Dixing

2203	Magbema
2204	Mambolo
2205	Masungbala
2206	Samu
2207	Tonko Limba
2301	Dembelia Sinkunia
2302	Diang
2303	Follosaba Dembelia
2304	Kasunko
2305	Mongo
2306	Neya
2307	Nieni
2308	Sengbe
2309	Sulima
2310	Wara Wara Bafodia
2311	Wara Wara Yagala
2401	BKM [Bureh Kaseh]
2402	Buya Romende
2403	Dibia
2404	Kaffu Bullom
2405	Koya [Port Loko]
2406	Lokomasama
2407	Maforki
2408	Marampa
2409	Masimera
2410	Sanda Magbolontor
2411	TMS [T.M. Safroko]
2501	Gbonkolenken
2502	Kafe Simira
2503	Kalansogoia
2504	Kholifa Mabang
2505	Kholifa Rowalla
2506	Kunike Barina
2507	Kunike Sanda
2508	Malal Mara
2509	Sambaya
2510	Tane
2511	Yoni
3101	Badjia

3102	Bagbo
3103	Bagbwe
3104	Baoma
3105	Bumpe Ngawo
3106	Gbo
3107	Jaiama-Bongor
3108	Kakua
3109	Komboya
3110	Lugbu
3111	Niawa Lenga
3112	Selenga
3113	Tikonko
3114	Valunia
3115	Wunde
3191	Bo Town
3201	Bendu Cha
3202	Bum
3203	Dema
3204	Imperi
3205	Jong
3206	Kpanda Kemo
3207	Kwamebai Krim
3208	Nongoba Bullom
3209	Sittia
3210	Sogbini
3211	Yawbeko
3291	Bonthe Town
3301	Bagruwa
3302	Bumpeh
3303	Dasse
3304	Fakunya
3305	Kagboro
3306	Kaiyamba
3307	Kamajei
3308	Kongbora
3309	Kori
3310	Kowa
3311	Lower Banta
3312	Ribbi

3313	Timdale
3314	Upper Banta
3401	Barri
3402	Gallinasperi
3403	Kpaka
3404	Kpanga-Kabonde
3405	Makpele
3406	Malen
3407	Mano Sakrim
3408	Panga Krim
3409	Pejeh
3410	Soro Gbema
3411	Sowa
3412	YKK [Yekomo Kpukumu Krim]
4101	Koya [Western - rural]
4102	Mountain
4103	Waterloo
4104	York - rural
4201	Western - urban - Central 1
4202	Western - urban - Central 2
4203	Western - urban - East 1
4204	Western - urban - East 2
4205	Western - urban - East 3
4206	Western - urban - West 1
4207	Western - urban - West 2
4208	Western - urban - West 3
6164	Nigeria
6132	Gambia
6136	Guinea
6134	Ghana
6144	Liberia
6138	Cote d'Ivoire
6172	Senegal
6152	Mali
6195	Other African country
6200	United Kingdom
6205	Other European country
6209	United States of America
6419	India

6441	Lebanon
6490	Other
9999	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the chiefdom or country where the individual was residing in 1990.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: Persons born in 1990 or before

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_DISABLE: Disabled

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="SL04A412" v="SL04A412 SL04A413 SL04A414 SL04A415">P15. Disability<br />Is [the respondent] disabled?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No (go to P19)</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the individual is disabled.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_DISASST: Disability assistance**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="SL04A412" v="SL04A412 SL04A413 SL04A414 SL04A415">P15. Disability
Is [the respondent] disabled?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to P19)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="SL04A413 SL04A414 SL04A415">Disability
[Questions 16-18 were asked of persons who are disabled, per question P15]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SL04A415">P18. Are you receiving any assistance?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Surgical operation
[] 2 Medication
[] 3 Assistive devices
[] 4 Special education (mentally retarded)
[] 5 Braille training/sign language training
[] 6 Skills training (vocational)
[] 7 Counseling
[] 8 Financial
[] 9 Other (specify) ____
[] 0 None</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Surgical operation
02	Medication
03	Assistive devices
04	Special education
05	Braille/sign language training
06	Vocational training
07	Counseling
08	Financial
09	Other
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of disability assistance that the individual receives.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: Disabled persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_DISCAUSE: Cause of disability**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="SL04A412" v="SL04A412 SL04A413 SL04A414 SL04A415">P15. Disability
Is [the respondent] disabled?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to P19)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="SL04A413 SL04A414 SL04A415">Disability
[Questions 16-18 were asked of persons who are disabled, per question P15]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SL04A414">P17. Cause of disability
<div class="i1">[] 1 Congenital (from birth)
[] 2 Disease/illness
[] 3 Transport accident
[] 4 Occupational injury
[] 5 Other accident
[] 6 War
[] 7 Natural aging process
[] 8 Other (specify) ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Congenital
2	Disease/illness
3	Transport accident
4	Occupational injury
5	Other accident
6	War
7	Aging
8	Other
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the cause of the individual's most serious disability.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: Disabled persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_DISTYPE: Type of disability**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="SL04A412" v="SL04A412 SL04A413 SL04A414 SL04A415">P15. Disability
Is [the respondent] disabled?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No (go to P19)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="SL04A413 SL04A414 SL04A415">Disability
[Questions 16-18 were asked of persons who are disabled, per question P15]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SL04A413">P16. Type of disability
<div class="i1">[] 01 Limited use of legs
[] 02 Loss of leg(s)
[] 03 Limited use of arms
[] 04 Loss of arm(s)
[] 05 Serious problem with back spine
[] 06 Hearing difficulty
[] 07 Unable to hear (deafness)
[] 08 Sight difficulty
[] 09 Blindness
[] 10 Speech impairment
[] 11 Unable to speak (mute)
[] 12 Mental retardation
[] 13 Mental illness (strange behavior)
[] 14 Epileptic
[] 15 Rheumatism
[] 16 Others (specify) ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Limited use of legs
02	Loss of leg(s)
03	Limited use of arms
04	Loss of arm(s)
05	Serious problem with back spine
06	Hearing difficulty
07	Deafness
08	Sight difficulty
09	Blindness
10	Speech impairment
11	Mute
12	Mental retardation
13	Mental illness
14	Epileptic
15	Rheumatism
16	Other
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the most serious type of disability that the individual has.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: Disabled persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_EDATTAIN: Highest education level attained**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<svr v="SL04A416 SL04A417 SL04A418">[Questions P19-P21: Persons age 6 years and older]<br /></svr></p>
```

```
<p><svr a="all" v="SL04A417">P20. Highest level attained<br />What is the highest level that [the respondent]
attained?<br /><div class="i1">[Question P20 was asked of persons age 6 or older who have ever attended school, per
question P19]<br /><br />[] 01 None<br />[] 11 Kindergarten<br />[] 21 Primary 1<br />[] 22 Primary 2<br />[] 23
Primary 3<br />[] 24 Primary 4<br />[] 25 Primary 5<br />[] 26 Primary 6<br />[] 31 JSS 1-3<br />[] 41 SSS 1-3<br />[] 51
Vocational/commercial<br />[] 61 Teacher training (TC/HTC)<br />[] 62 Technical (OND, HND)<br />[] 63 Nursing (up to
SRN)<br />[] 71 Tertiary (certificate/diploma)<br />[] 72 Tertiary (first degree)<br />[] 73 Tertiary (post-graduate)<br />[]
81 Koranic<br />[] 92 Other (specify) ____</div><br /></svr>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	None
02	Kindergarten
03	Primary 1
04	Primary 2
05	Primary 3
06	Primary 4
07	Primary 5
08	Primary 6
09	Junior Secondary School 1-3
10	Senior Secondary School 1-3
11	Vocational/commercial
12	Teacher training (TC/HTC)
13	Technical (OND, HND)
14	Nursing (up to SRN)
15	Tertiary (certificate/diploma)
16	Tertiary (first degree)
17	Tertiary (post-graduate)
18	Koranic

19	Other
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of education that the individual has completed.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: Persons age 6+ who ever attended school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_LIT: Literacy

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SL04A416 SL04A417 SL04A418">[Questions P19-P21: Persons age 6 years and older]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SL04A418">P21. Literacy
Can [the respondent] read and write in any language?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person can read and write in any language.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_MORTMOM: Maternal orphanhood**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="SL04A410">P13. Is [the respondent's] mother alive?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No<br />[] 3 Don't know</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Mother alive
2	Mother dead

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the individual's biological mother is still alive.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_MORTPOP: Paternal orphanhood**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="SL04A411">P14. Is [the respondent's] father alive?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No<br />[] 3 Don't know</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Father alive

2	Father dead
---	-------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the individual's biological father is still alive.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SL04A416 SL04A417 SL04A418">[Questions P19-P21: Persons age 6 years and older]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SL04A416">P19. School attended</sva>Has [the respondent] ever attended school?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Never (go to P21)
[] 2 Still
[] 3 Left</div></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never attended
2	Still attending
3	Left school
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person is currently attending or has ever attended formal school.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: Persons age 6+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_ACTIVITY: Economic activity in the last 30 days**Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SL04A419 SL04A420 SL04A421 SL04A422">[Questions P22-P25: Persons age 10 years or older]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="SL04A420 SL04A421 SL04A422">Type of economic activity
[Questions P23-P25]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SL04A420">P23. What was [the respondent's] main activity status in the past one month?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Paid employee
[] 2 Self-employed
[] 3 Unpaid family worker
[] 4 Looking for work
[] 5 Not working and not looking for work
[] 6 Household work
[] 7 Full-time student
[] 8 Retired/pensioner
[] 9 Other (specify) ____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Paid employee
02	Self-employed
03	Unpaid family worker
04	Looking for work
05	Not working and not looking for work
06	Household work
07	Full-time student
08	Retired/pensioner
09	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main status of the individual pertaining to economic activity during the previous 30 day period.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_CHAWAYF: Number of female children elsewhere**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SL04A423 SL04A424 SL04A425 SL04A426 SL04A427 SL04A428 SL04A429 SL04A430 SL04A436 SL04A437">[Questions P26 - P33: Females age 10 years or older]

How many children have been born alive to [the respondent] who are:
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SL04A427 SL04A428"><div class="i1">Living elsewhere</div>
<div class="i2">P30. Male _
P31. Female _</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8+
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children the woman has ever given birth to that no longer live in the same household.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: Females age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_CHAWAYM: Number of male children elsewhere**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SL04A423 SL04A424 SL04A425 SL04A426 SL04A427 SL04A428 SL04A429 SL04A430 SL04A436 SL04A437">[Questions P26 - P33: Females age 10 years or older]

How many children have been born alive to [the respondent] who are:
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SL04A427 SL04A428"><div class="i1">Living elsewhere</div>
<div class="i2">P30. Male _
P31. Female __</div>
</sva></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8+
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children the woman has ever given birth to that no longer live in the same household.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: Females age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SL04A423 SL04A424 SL04A425 SL04A426 SL04A427 SL04A428 SL04A429 SL04A430 SL04A436 SL04A437">[Questions P26 - P33: Females age 10 years or older]

How many children have been born alive to [the respondent] who are:
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SL04A423 SL04A424 SL04A436 SL04A437"><div class="i2">P26. Male __
P27. Female __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children the woman has ever given birth to.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: Females age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SL04A423 SL04A424 SL04A425 SL04A426 SL04A427 SL04A428 SL04A429 SL04A430 SL04A436 SL04A437">[Questions P26 - P33: Females age 10 years or older]

How many children have been born alive to [the respondent] who are:
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SL04A423 SL04A424 SL04A436 SL04A437"><div class="i2">P26. Male __
P27. Female __</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children the woman has ever given birth to.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: Females age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_CHHOMEF: Number of female children in this household

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SL04A423 SL04A424 SL04A425 SL04A426 SL04A427 SL04A428 SL04A429 SL04A430 SL04A436 SL04A437">[Questions P26 - P33: Females age 10 years or older]

How many children have been born alive to [the respondent] who are:
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SL04A425 SL04A426"><div class="i1">Living in this household</div>
<div class="i2">P28. Male __
P29. Female __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8+
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children the woman has ever given birth to that still live in the same household.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: Females age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_CHHOMEM: Number of male children in this household

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SL04A423 SL04A424 SL04A425 SL04A426 SL04A427 SL04A428 SL04A429 SL04A430 SL04A436 SL04A437">[Questions P26 - P33: Females age 10 years or older]

How many children have been born alive to [the respondent] who are:
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SL04A425 SL04A426"><div class="i1">Living in this household</div>
<div class="i2">P28. Male __
P29. Female __</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8+
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children the woman has ever given birth to that still live in the same household.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: Females age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_IND: Industry

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SL04A419 SL04A420 SL04A421 SL04A422">[Questions P22-P25: Persons age 10 years or older]

</sv></p>

<p><sv v="SL04A420 SL04A421 SL04A422">Type of economic activity
[Questions P23-P25]</sv></p>

<p><sv a="all" v="SL04A422">P25. What is the main economic activity of the place where [the respondent] works?
<div class="i1">[] 01 Crop farming
[] 02 Livestock
[] 03 Poultry
[] 04 Hunting
[] 05 Forestry
[] 06 Fishing
[] 07 Mining and quarrying
[] 08 Manufacturing
[] 09 Electricity, gas and water supply
[] 10 Construction
[] 11 Wholesale and retail trade, repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal household goods
[] 12 Hotels and restaurants
[] 13 Transport, storage and communication
[] 14 Financial intermediation
[] 15 Real estate, renting and business activities
[] 16 Public administration and defense, compulsory social security
[] 17 Education
[] 18 Health and social work
[] 19 Other community, social and personal service activities
[] 20 Private households with employed persons
[] 21 Extra-territorial organizations and bodies</div></sv>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Crop farming
02	Livestock
03	Poultry
04	Hunting
05	Forestry
06	Fishing
07	Mining and quarrying
08	Manufacturing
09	Electricity, gas and water supply
10	Construction
11	Wholesale and retail trade, repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal household goods
12	Hotels and restaurants
13	Transport, storage and communication
14	Financial intermediation
15	Real estate, renting and business activities
16	Public administration and defense, compulsory social security
17	Education
18	Health and social work
19	Other community, social and personal service activities
20	Private households with employed persons
21	Extra-territorial organizations and bodies
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry in which the individual works.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: Persons age 10+ who worked in the last 30 days [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_MARST: Marital status**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="SL04A419 SL04A420 SL04A421 SL04A422">[Questions P22-P25: Persons age 10 years or older]<br /></sva r></p>
```

```
<p><sva r a="all" v="SL04A419">P22. Marital status<br />What is the marital status of [the respondent]?<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Never married<br />[ ] 2 Engaged<br />[ ] 3 Married monogamous<br />[ ] 4 Married polygamous<br />[ ] 5 Separated<br />[ ] 6 Divorced<br />[ ] 7 Widowed</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never married
2	Engaged
3	Married, monogamous
4	Married, polygamous
5	Separated
6	Divorced
7	Widowed
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the current marital status of the individual.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_OCC: Occupation**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="SL04A419 SL04A420 SL04A421 SL04A422">[Questions P22-P25: Persons age 10 years or older]<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva v="SL04A420 SL04A421 SL04A422"><span class="em">Type of economic activity</span><br />[Questions P23-P25]<br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="SL04A421">P24. What kind of work did [the respondent] do?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Legislators, senior officials and managers<br />[] 2 Professionals<br />[] 3 Technicians and associate professionals<br />[] 4 Clerks<br />[] 5 Service workers, shop and market sales workers<br />[] 6 Skilled agricultural and fishery worker<br />[] 7 Craft and related trade workers<br />[] 8 Plant and machine operators and assemblers<br />[] 9 Elementary occupations<br />[] 0 Armed Forces</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers, shop and market sales workers
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Craft and related trade workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main type of work (occupational category) that the worker performs.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: Persons age 10+ who worked in the last 30 days [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_BTHLSTYR: Gave birth in last year**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SL04A431 SL04A432 SL04A433 SL04A434 SL04A435 SL04A438">[Questions P34 - P38: Females age 10 to 54 years]

Particulars of her most recent birth (last 12 months)
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SL04A431 SL04A432 SL04A433 SL04A438"><div class="i1">P34. Year ____

P35. Month __

P36. Sex</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Did not give birth
2	Gave birth
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the woman has given birth during the previous 12 month period.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: Females age 10-54 who have ever given birth [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_CHBORN: Number of children ever born**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SL04A423 SL04A424 SL04A425 SL04A426 SL04A427 SL04A428 SL04A429 SL04A430 SL04A436 SL04A437">[Questions P26 - P33: Females age 10 years or older]

How many children have been born alive to [the respondent] who are:
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="SL04A423 SL04A424 SL04A436 SL04A437"><div class="i2">P26. Male __
P27. Female __</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17+
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children the woman has ever given birth to.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: Females age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_CHDEADF: Number of female children dead

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="SL04A423 SL04A424 SL04A425 SL04A426 SL04A427 SL04A428 SL04A429 SL04A430 SL04A436 SL04A437">[Questions P26 - P33: Females age 10 years or older]

How many children have been born alive to [the respondent] who are:
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="SL04A429 SL04A430" v="SL04A429 SL04A430 SL04A437"><div class="i1">Dead</div>
<div class="i2">P32. Male __
P33. Female __</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children the woman has ever given birth to that are now deceased.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: Females age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_CHDEADM: Number of male children dead

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SL04A423 SL04A424 SL04A425 SL04A426 SL04A427 SL04A428 SL04A429 SL04A430 SL04A436 SL04A437">[Questions P26 - P33: Females age 10 years or older]

How many children have been born alive to [the respondent] who are:
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="SL04A429 SL04A430" v="SL04A429 SL04A430 SL04A437"><div class="i1">Dead</div>
<div class="i2">P32. Male __
P33. Female __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children the woman has ever given birth to that are now deceased.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: Females age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_CHSURV: Number of children still alive

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SL04A423 SL04A424 SL04A425 SL04A426 SL04A427 SL04A428 SL04A429 SL04A430 SL04A436 SL04A437">[Questions P26 - P33: Females age 10 years or older]

How many children have been born alive to [the respondent] who are:
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SL04A423 SL04A424 SL04A436 SL04A437"><div class="i2">P26. Male __
P27. Female _</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="SL04A429 SL04A430" v="SL04A429 SL04A430 SL04A437"><div class="i1">Dead</div>
<div class="i2">P32. Male __
P33. Female __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14+
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children the woman has ever given birth to that are still living.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: Females age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_IMMUN: Prescribed immunization status of the last child born (in last 12 months)

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SL04A431 SL04A432 SL04A433 SL04A434 SL04A435 SL04A438">[Questions P34 - P38: Females age 10 to 54 years]

Particulars of her most recent birth (last 12 months)
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SL04A435"><div class="i1">P38. Immunization for age status</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 3 Partial</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
3	Partial
8	No response
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the last child born to the woman, during the previous 12 month period, has received its prescribed immunizations.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: Females age 10-54 who gave birth in last 12 months

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_LSTBLIVE: Status of the last child born (in last 12 months)

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SL04A431 SL04A432 SL04A433 SL04A434 SL04A435 SL04A438">[Questions P34 - P38: Females age 10 to 54 years]

Particulars of her most recent birth (last 12 months)
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SL04A434"><div class="i1">P37. Is the child alive?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Alive
2	Not alive
8	No response
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the last child born to the woman, during the previous 12 month period, is still living.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: Females age 10-54 who gave birth in last 12 months

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_LSTBMO: Month of last birth (in last 12 months)

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="SL04A431 SL04A432 SL04A433 SL04A434 SL04A435 SL04A438">[Questions P34 - P38: Females age 10 to 54 years]

Particulars of her most recent birth (last 12 months)
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="SL04A431 SL04A432 SL04A433 SL04A438"><div class="i1">P34. Year ____

P35. Month ____

P36. Sex</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October

11	November
12	December
98	No response
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month when the woman gave birth during the previous 12 month period.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: Females age 10-54 who gave birth in last 12 months

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_LSTBSEX: Sex of the last child born (in last 12 months)

Data file: SLE2004_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="SL04A431 SL04A432 SL04A433 SL04A434 SL04A435 SL04A438">[Questions P34 - P38: Females age 10 to 54 years]

Particulars of her most recent birth (last 12 months)
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="SL04A431 SL04A432 SL04A433 SL04A438"><div class="i1">P34. Year ____

P35. Month __

P36. Sex</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
8	No response
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the last child born to the woman during the previous 12 month period.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: Females age 10-54 who gave birth in last 12 months

concept

CONCEPT

SL2004A_LSTBYR: Year of last birth (in last 12 months)**Data file:** SLE2004_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="SL04A431 SL04A432 SL04A433 SL04A434 SL04A435 SL04A438">[Questions P34 - P38: Females age 10 to 54 years]

Particulars of her most recent birth (last 12 months)
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="SL04A431 SL04A432 SL04A433 SL04A438"><div class="i1">P34. Year ____

P35. Month __

P36. Sex</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	2003
2	2004
8	No response
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year when the woman gave birth during the previous 12 month period.

UNIVERSE

Sierra Leone 2004: Females age 10-54 who have ever given birth [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

study_resources

questionnaires

Sierra Leone 2004 Population and Housing Census

title Sierra Leone 2004 Population and Housing Census
country Sierra Leone
language English
filename enum_form_sl2004.pdf

technical_documents

Enumerator's Manual

title Enumerator's Manual
country Sierra Leone
language English
filename enum_instruct_sl2004.pdf
